# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01) TRANSACTION CODE: B01 BOND ACT CHAPTERED ------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 2774 BONDS AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 2780 PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL:

PCA NO:

PROJECT #:

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:

OBT/AGY DEFINED

OPT/AGY DEFINED

OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE TO RECORD BONDS AUTHORIZED, BUT NOT ISSUED. ENTRY APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED APPLIES TO REVENUE AND GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS. FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED ENTRY IS IN THE BOND PROCEEDS SUB-FUND. ENTRY IS BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED OPTIONAL, BUT TO BOT IS REQUIRED AT TIME OF BOND SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED ISSUANCE IF TC B01 IS USED. G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2774 2) CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) NOT POSTED ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES	(MD23)(3)(MD23)(MD21)(MD21)(MD23)(MD
		AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01
	02 RECORD RECEIPT OF PM		
TRANSACTION CODE:	002 RECORD RECEIPT OF PM	A LOAN	
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO TH	E GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE	TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3610 POOLED MONEY	INVESTMENT ACCOUNT LOANS PAYABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
		CR2	
VENDOR #: INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REOUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	<del></del>	
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:		CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNA	L (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED	Hambiellon Register. General cooks	in (3) inclive billiob. inclive
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:		TO RECORD RECEIPT OF PMIA LOAN IN PMI	A T.OAN
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	-	PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). ENTRY	
FIND DETAIL.	OPT/AGY DEFINED	LOAN OR TO REPLACE EXISTING PMIA LOAN	
FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DETAIL 626. MUST ALSO USE TC 481 IF	
GIRGIDIARY ACCOUNT.	NOT ALLOWED	EXISTING PMIA LOAN.	KBI LACING
G/I ACCOUNT #•	NOT ALLOWED	EXISTING FMIA DOAN.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/ACV DESTAND		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS.	OFI/AGI DEFINED		
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY MAS	'ER FILES AS FOLLOWS:	
DOCUME	NT FILE	APPROPRIATION FILE	ALLOTMENT FILE
* (MATCH NO	T ALLOWED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED
	ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT 1	NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
•	3/L ACCT 3610 2		2)
CURRENT DOCUMENT #			-,
2) NOT POSTED		CASH CONTROL FILE	GRANT PROJECT FILE
_,		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1	POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
		NOT POSTED	2)
	_		-,
OPERAT	ING FILE		
1) NOT POSTED		VENDOR PAYMENT FILE	SUBSIDIARY FILE
2)	1	NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
•			,
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE	- 2)
	1	NOT POSTED	•
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:		
ALLOTMENT			GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE
1) NOT POSTED	1	POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2	NOT POSTED	2)
	N SHADOW FILE		
1) NOT POSTED			
2)			TRANSACTION CODE B02

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES	
		AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 07/15/03
			************
TRANSACTION CODE: E	303 ACCRUE INTEREST PAY	ABLE ON PMIA LOAN	
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS	TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR1 9000 APPRO E	XPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 3310 ACCRUED	INTEREST PAYABLE
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	REQUIRED		
PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED		URE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #.	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	TO RECORD YEAR-END INTEREST PAY. IN BOND EXPENDITURE SUB-FUND (F' APPLIES TO REVENUE AND GENERAL OF THAT ARE SELF-LIQUIDATING. USE ENTRY IS NOT REVERSED IN NEW YE.	ABLE ON PMIA LOAN
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA	IN BOND EXPENDITURE SUB-FUND (F	IND DTL). ENTRY
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	APPLIES TO REVENUE AND GENERAL	OBLIGATION BONDS
BUDGETARY SEO:	NOT ALLOWED	THAT ARE SELF-LICHTDATING. HISE	OBJECT DETAIL 602.
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	ENTRY IS NOT REVERSED IN NEW YE	AR.
G/I. ACCOUNT #•	NOT ALLOWED		•••
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
TENDOR WILLIAM TEDRICOS	011/1101 22121122		
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY MA	STER FILES AS FOLLOWS:	
DOCUME	PNIM ISTITE	ADDDODDIATION EILE	ALLOGMENT BILE
DOCUME	MI LIF	+ (NO MARGIL DEGLIDEMENT)	+ (NO NAMON DECUMENT)
1) DOGGG AG CREDIT TO	REQUIREMENT)	1) DOGGG AG DEDIM WO EXPENDIMENT)	* CNO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
I) POSTS AS CREDIT TO	ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
	J/L ACCT 3310	2) NOT POSTED	2) NOT POSTED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #	USED TO POST	CAGU COMPOI ETLE	CDANT DROTECT BILL
2) NOT POSTED		+ (NO MARGIL DEGLIDEMENT)	# (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
		1) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
		2)	2) NOT POSTED
OPERAT	ING FILE		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO	GL ACCT 9000	VENDOR PAYMENT FILE	SUBSIDIARY FILE
2) NOT POSTED	<u>- 11001</u>	1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # US	ED 1) NOT POSTED
_,			
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE	2)
		1) NOT POSTED	•
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:		
			GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES		1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED		2)	2) NOT POSTED
	N SHADOW FILE		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO			
2) NOT POSTED			TRANSACTION CODE B03
2, 401 100100			IMMODELION CODE BUS

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES	
		AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01
**************			*************
TRANSACTION CODE: B	304 RECORD PAYOFF OF P	MIA LOAN	
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POST	S TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3610 POOLED	MONEY INVESTMENT ACCOUNT LOANS PAYABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140 CASH I	IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
VENDOR #: INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:		CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	REQUIRED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 9	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL	JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD PAY-OFF OF PMIA LOAN	N. ENTRY IS IN PMIA
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	LOAN PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND D	OTL). CODING FIELDS
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	MUST MATCH EXISTING DOC. FOR	DOC RETRIEVAL, USE
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	F4 KEY. MUST ALSO USE TC 483	FOR OPERATING
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSFER-IN AND TC 010R FOR AD	DJUSTMENT TO
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	LOAN PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND L MUST MATCH EXISTING DOC. FOR F4 KEY. MUST ALSO USE TC 483 TRANSFER-IN AND TC 010R FOR AD APPROPRIATION. NOT SUBJECT TO	) FJ EDITS.
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY M	ASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:	
DOCUME	NT FILE	APPROPRIATION FILE	ALLOTMENT FILE
* (MATCH RE	QUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G	LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G	F/L ACCT 3610	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT	# USED TO POST		
2) NOT POSTED		CASH CONTROL FILE	GRANT PROJECT FILE
		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
		2) NOT POSTED	2)
ODEDA	ING FILE		
1) NOT POSTED	ING FILE		SUBSIDIARY FILE
2)		1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)		I) NOI FOBIED	I) NOI FOBIED
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -	2)
		1) NOT POSTED	,
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	:	
	SHADOW FILE		GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE
1) NOT POSTED		1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	
2)		2) NOT POSTED	2)
	N SHADOW FILE		
1) NOT POSTED	W SUMPOM LIFE		
2)			TRANSACTION CODE B04
<del>-</del> ,			IIIIIIIIIIII CODD DOT

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01
*******	******		**************************
TRANSACTION CODE: B	05 SCO PAYMENT OF INTE	REST PAYABLE ON PMIA LOAN	
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO	THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED REQUIRED	DR1 9000 APPRO EXPEN CR1 1140 CASH IN STA DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	
SOURCE: CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED LOOKED UP BY PCA LOOKED UP BY PCA OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE	DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	IMARY AND SECONDARY MA	ASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:  APPROPRIATION FILE  * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES  2) NOT POSTED	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES  2) NOT POSTED
2)		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE  2) NOT POSTED	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES  2) NOT POSTED
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 2) NOT POSTED		VENDOR PAYMENT FILE  1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE	
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH		1) NOT POSTED	
ALLOTMENT 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 2) NOT POSTED	SHADOW FILE TOTAL EXPENDITURES	CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 2) NOT POSTED	GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED
APPROPRIATIO 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 2) NOT POSTED	N SHADOW FILE EXPENDITURES		TPANSACTION CODE ROS

2) NOT POSTED

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

			ACTIVE TRANSACTION C	CODES				
			AS OF 06/20/07				ION ADDED/MODIFI	
			*******	******	*****	******	*****	*****
TRANSACTION CODE: E	306 SCO PYMT OF ACCRUE	D IN	TEREST PAYABLE ON PMIA LOAN					
INPUT CODIN	IG REQUIREMENTS		THIS TRANSACTION	POSTS TO	THE G	ENERAL LEDGER	AS FOLLOWS:	
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED		DR1 3310 A	ACCRUED IN	NTEREST	PAYABLE		
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		CR1 1140 C	CASH IN ST	TATE TRI	EASURY		
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED		DR2					
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		CR2					
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		DR3					
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		CR3					
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		DR4					
OBJECT DETAIL:			CR4					
PCA NO:	RECUIRED		<del></del>					
PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		POSTING SEQUENCE: 9				SECURITY GROUP:	OTHER
MILTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NO					
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED		TRANSACTION REGISTER: GE		TRNAT. (	9)	NET BATCH BAL: ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE
SOURCE: CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		industrication registers. Ge.	IIIIIII 000	) ( .	,	nerra biniob.	1101111
ADDDODDTATION SYMBOL.	IOUKED IID BA BGY		TO RECORD SCO PAYMENT OF	ACCRITED T	INTEDEST	r DAVARTE		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED OF BY BCA		ON PMIA LOAN IN BOND EXPE	ם שמווידרואי		) (EIND)		
FUND DETAIL.	OPT/ACY DEFINED		DTL). CODING FIELDS MUST	L MYLCH EA	YT CTTNC	DOG EOD		
PUDCETARY CEO.	NOT ALLOWED		DOC DETERMATE HEEDS MOST	MAICHEA MITTER 1	TELLING	7 TC 402		
CUDGETARY ACCOUNTS.	NOT ALLOWED		EOD ODEDATING TRANSFER IN	TETMT	TEDECT T	2 1C 203		
FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		DTL). CODING FIELDS MUST DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY FOR OPERATING TRANSFER-IN ACCRUED, USE TC B05. NOT	. CIDIECE	TO EI I	AVO NOI		
G/L ACCOUNT #:	ODE ACK DESTAND		ACCRUED, USE IC BUS. NOI	SOBOECI	10 F0 1	TUIIS.		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPI/AGI DEFINED							
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY M	ASTE	R FILES AS FOLLOWS:					
DOCUME	NT FILE		APPROPRIATION FILE	æ			ALLOTMENT FILE	
* (MATCH RE	OUTRED)		* (NO MATCH REQUIREME	ZNT)		* (NO	MATCH REQUIREME	ידאי)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO	LIQUIDATIONS	1)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREME NOT POSTED		1)	NOT POSTED	<u>-</u>	/
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS O	1/L ACCT 3310	2)			2)			
REFERENCE DOCUMENT	# USED TO POST	-,			-,			
2) NOT POSTED	0222 10 1021		CASH CONTROL FIL	E		G	RANT PROJECT FIL	E
_,			* (NO MATCH REQUIREME	ENT)		* (NO	MATCH REQUIREME	NT)
		1)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREME POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECR	REASE	1)	NOT POSTED	<b>2</b>	,
		2)	NOT POSTED		2)			
		-,			-,			
_	ING FILE							
1) NOT POSTED			VENDOR PAYMENT FILE	JE			SUBSIDIARY FILE	
2)		1)	NOT POSTED		1)	NOT POSTED		
			REPORTABLE PAYMENT F	27772	21			
				.TPR	2)			
#P33163 6#1031 11PP3 #F6 61		•	NOT POSTED					
TRANSACTION UPDATES SE	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	:						
ALLOTMENT	SHADOW FILE		CASH CONTROL SHADOW	FILE		GRANT	PROJECT SHADOW	FILE
1) NOT POSTED			POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECR					
2)		2)	NOT POSTED		2)			
-		,	-		-,			
	N SHADOW FILE							
1) NOT POSTED								
2)							TRANSACTION C	ODE B06

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: B07 REDUCE BONDS AUTHORIZED WHEN SELLING BONDS ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 2780 PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 2774 BONDS AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL:

PCA NO:

PROJECT #:

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:

OBITAGY DEFINED

OPT/AGY DEFINED

OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 9 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO REDUCE BONDS AUTHORIZED-UNISSUED WHEN BONDS ARE FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED SOLD. ENTRY IS IN BOND PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED DTL). CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOC. FOR BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. MUST ALSO USE TC 112 SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED TO RECORD CASH RECEIPT. USE ONLY IF TC B01 WAS G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED USED. NOT SUBJECT TO FJ EDITS. VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (MATCH REQUIRED) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2774 2) REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) NOT POSTED ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED

2)

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01) TRANSACTION CODE: B08 ACCRUE PREMIUM/INTEREST ON GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 3110 DUE TO OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD PREMIUM/INTEREST PROCEEDS FROM A GENERAL FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED OBLIGATION BOND SALE THAT WILL BE TRANSFERRED FROM FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED THE BOND FUND TO THE GENERAL FUND. ENTRY IS IN BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED THE BOND PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). MUST ALSO SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED USE TC B09 TO RECORD THE TRANSFER. SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED USE TC B09 TO RECORD THE TRANSFER. G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110 2) CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) NOT POSTED ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 1) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES 2) RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110 ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) NOT POSTED 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

		IRANSACIION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSIRA	ALLON
		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES	(TD1) (GT10) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
*******	*******	AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)
		TEREST ON GENERAL OBLIG BOND	
TRANSACTION CODE:	309 TRANSFER PREMIUM/IN	TEREST ON GENERAL OBLIG BOND	
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO	THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3110 DUE TO OTI	HER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:		CR1 1140 CASH IN ST	TATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO: PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 9	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOU	JRNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD THE TRANSFER OF PREMIUM,	/INTEREST FROM
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	THE BOND FUND TO THE GENERAL FUND	FOR GENERAL
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	OBLIGATION BOND PROCEEDS PREVIOUS	LY ACCRUED WITH
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	TC B08. ENTRY IS IN THE BOND PROC	CEEDS SUB-FUND
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	(FUND DTL). CODING FIELDS MUST MAT	TCH EXISTING
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	THE BOND FUND TO THE GENERAL FUND OBLIGATION BOND PROCEEDS PREVIOUS TC BO8. ENTRY IS IN THE BOND PROCEDUMENT DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL	, USE F4 KEY.
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
DOCUME * (MATCH RE	OIITRED)	APPROPRIATION FILE	ALLOTMENT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO	LIQUIDATIONS	1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G	J/L ACCT 3110	2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT	F/L ACCT 3110 # USED TO POST		•
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO	COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS	CASH CONTROL FILE	GRANT PROJECT FILE
		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G	3/L ACCT 3110	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1) NOT POSTED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT	# USED TO POST	2) NOT POSTED	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED  2)
	ING FILE		
1) NOT POSTED		VENDOR PAYMENT FILE	SUBSIDIARY FILE
2)		1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES
			RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE	2) NOT POSTED
		1) NOT POSTED	
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	HADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:		
			GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE
1) NOT POSTED		1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	
2)		2) NOT POSTED	2)
*DDDODDT*#TO	N CUADOM ETTE		
1) NOT POSTED	ON SHADOW FILE		
2)			TRANSACTION CODE B09
<b>~</b> ,			INAMBACITON CODE BUS

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION COL		TION ADDED (MODIFIED . 09/15/01)
*****		AS OF 06/20/07		TION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01
	B10 BOND ACT ADJUSTMENT			
INPUT CODI	NG REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION I	POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGE	R AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2774 BOY	DS AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		VISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHO	RIZED SECURITIES
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:		DR2		
		CR2		
VENDOR #: INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3		
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3		
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4		
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4		
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED			
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 9		SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:		CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	3	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENE	ERAL JOURNAL (9)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED			
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO INCREASE BONDS AUTHORIZE	D-UNISSUED IN THE BOND	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTI	L). ENTRY APPLIES TO	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	REVENUE AND GENERAL OBLIGAT	TION BONDS. CODING	
BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING	DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT	
		RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.		
G/L ACCOUNT #:				
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED			
TRANSACTION UPDATES PI	RIMARY AND SECONDARY MA	STER FILES AS FOLLOWS:		
DOCUM	ENT FILE	APPROPRIATION FILE		- ALLOTMENT FILE
* (MATCH R)	EOUIRED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT	r) * (N	O MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO		1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS		2)	2)	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT	# USED TO POST			
2) NOT POSTED		CASH CONTROL FILE		GRANT PROJECT FILE
		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT		O MATCH REQUIREMENT)
		1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	
		2)	2)	
OPERA	ring file			
1) NOT POSTED	1110 1111	VENDOR PAYMENT FILE		SUBSIDIARY FILE
2)		1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	
-,		_,	_,	
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FII	E 2)	
		1) NOT POSTED		
TRANSACTION UPDATES SI	HADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:			
ALLOTMENT	SHADOW FILE	CASH CONTROL SHADOW F	LE GRAN	T PROJECT SHADOW FILE
1) NOT POSTED		1) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED	
2)		2)	2)	
			•	
_	ON SHADOW FILE			
1) NOT POSTED				TRANSACTION CORE D10
2)				TRANSACTION CODE B10

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01) TRANSACTION CODE: B11 BOND ACT ADJUSTMENT TO DECREASE ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 2780 PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 2774 BONDS AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL:

PCA NO:

PROJECT #:

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:

OBT/AGY DEFINED

OPT/AGY DEFINED

OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 9 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE TO DECREASE BONDS AUTHORIZED-UNISSUED IN THE BOND APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). ENTRY APPLIES TO FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED REVENUE AND GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS. CODING BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (MATCH REOUIRED) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENTS 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2774 2) REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) NOT POSTED ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

### ACRETATE REPARCACRETON CODEC

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01
******	******	**************************************
TRANSACTION CODE: B		
CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	- THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: MODIFIER: REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR1 2776 COMMERCIAL PAPER AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED CR1 2780 PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4
PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: FUND/FUND SOURCE: FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #: VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED	TO RECORD COMMERCIAL PAPER AUTHORIZED, BUT NOT ISSUED. BOND SUB-FUND IS FUND DTL. USE TC B16 TO REDUCE THE UNISSUED AMOUNT. GENERAL LEDGER FILE POSTING ONLY.
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	IMARY AND SECONDARY MA	TER FILES AS FOLLOWS:
* (NO MATCH  1) NOT POSTED		APPROPRIATION FILE
2)		CASH CONTROL FILE GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED 2)
1) NOT POSTED 2)	ING FILE	VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ) NOT POSTED  1) NOT POSTED
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2) ) NOT POSTED
ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED 2)		CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE  1) NOT POSTED  2)
APPROPRIATIO 1) NOT POSTED 2)	N SHADOW FILE	TRANSACTION CODE B13

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES	
		AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/M	
		*************************	*******
TRANSACTION CODE: B	SI6 REDUCE COMMERCIAL	- UNISSUED AMOUNT	
CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS	:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: MODIFIER: REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE: CHECK #: APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)  TO RECORD REDUCTION IN COMMERCIAL PAPER AUTHORIZED-UNISSUED. BOND SUB-FUND IS FUND DTL. TO RECORD COMMERCIAL PAPER AUTHORIZED-UNISSUED,	TIES  ROUP: OTHER  BAL: MINUS  TUS: ACTIVE
FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #: VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED TIMARY AND SECONDARY M	FILES AS FOLLOWS:	
	NT FILE REQUIREMENT)	APPROPRIATION FILE ALLOTMENT (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED 2)	FILE IREMENT)
2)		CASH CONTROL FILE GRANT PROJECT (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  The poster of the po	
OPERAT 1) NOT POSTED 2)	ING FILE	VENDOR PAYMENT FILE SUBSIDIARY OT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED	FILE
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2) OT POSTED	
ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED 2)	SHADOW FILE	CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SH  1) NOT POSTED 2)	ADOW FILE
APPROPRIATIO 1) NOT POSTED 2)	N SHADOW FILE	TRANSACT	ION CODE B16

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACRETATE REPARCACRETON CODEC

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01
		************	************
TRANSACTION CODE: B	317 RECORD ADJUSTMENT	OF PMIA LOAN	
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE	GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: MODIFIER: REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO: PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4	NVESTMENT ACCOUNT LOANS PAYABLE
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:		CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: CHECK #: APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	ODT/ACV DEETMED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 9 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL TO RECORD ADJUSTMENT IN PMIA LOAN PROC	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	FIND (FIND DTL) FOR INCREASE OF PMIA L	OAN. CODING
FUND/FUND SOURCE: FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. MUST ALSO USE OPERATING TRANSFER-OUT AND TC 010 FOR	FOR DOCUMENT
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. MUST ALSO USE	TC 481 FOR
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	OPERATING TRANSFER-OUT AND TO 010 FOR A	ADJUSTMENT
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/ACV DESTRED	TO APPROPRIATION.	
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY M	ASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:	111 OM/STVM 571 F
* (MATCH RE 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO	QUIRED) ADJUSTMENTS	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED  2)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED
		2)	2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT 2) NOT POSTED	# USED TO POST	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED  2)
ODEPAT	ING FILE		
1) NOT POSTED 2)	ING FIEL		SUBSIDIARY FILE1) NOT POSTED
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 1) NOT POSTED	2)
1) NOT POSTED 2)	SHADOW FILE	CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 2) NOT POSTED	
APPROPRIATIO	N SHADOW FILE		
1) NOT POSTED 2)			TRANSACTION CODE B17

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/14/04)

		AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/14/04)
	**************************************	**************************************	************
INPUT CODING	REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GE	NERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: 0 VENDOR #: 0 INVOICE #: 0 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: 1 INDEX: 0 OBJECT DETAIL: 1	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED	DR1 4410 BONDS PAYABLE-PAR CR1 3050 BONDS PAYABLE DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4	VALUE
PROJECT #: ( MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: ( SOURCE: ( CHECK #: ]	OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9 TO RECORD ACCRUAL FOR BOND PAYMENT AT YEAR	
FUND/FUND SOURCE: FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #: VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED REQUIRED NOT ALLOWED	RECLASSES LONG TERM BONDS PAYABLE TO THE OPERATION OF BONDS PAYABLE. SUBSIDIARY CODE 4410 IDENTIFIES THE BOND ISSUE. USE TO B20 LIQUIDATE GLAN 3050.	FOR GLAN
TRANSACTION UPDATES PRI	MARY AND SECONDARY MAS	TER FILES AS FOLLOWS:	
DOCUMEN: * (NO MATCH RI 1) NOT POSTED		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) ) NOT POSTED 1) 1	ALLOTMENT FILE* * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) NOT POSTED
2)	1 2	NOT POSTED 1) I	GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) NOT POSTED
1) NOT POSTED 2)		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2) 1	POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 4410
TRANSACTION UPDATES SHAP		) NOT POSTED	
1) NOT POSTED 2)	1	CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE 1) NOT POSTED 1) 1 2)	NOT POSTED
APPROPRIATION 1) NOT POSTED 2)	SHADOW FILE		TRANSACTION CODE B22

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/14/04) TRANSACTION CODE: B28 LIQUIDATE BONDS PAYABLE ------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 3050 BONDS PAYABLE CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NON CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO RECORD LIQUIDATION OF CURRENT BONDS PAYABLE FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED WITH TC B22. FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- --- ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) NOT POSTED 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED

2)

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES	
		AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 03/22/07)
*******	*******	***********	*************
TRANSACTION CODE:	04 REC REVERSAL OF UNC	LEAR COLLECT AT SCO	
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO TH	E GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE: CHECK #: APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: FUND/FUND SOURCE: FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED	DR1 3730 UNCLEARED COLL CR1 1140 CASH IN STATE DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4  POSTING SEQUENCE: 5 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)  TO REVERSE UNCLEARED COLLECTIONS PREV. REMITTED TO SCO WHEN IDENTIFIED. MUS. ADDITIONAL TC TO RECORD CASH AS REV, REV, ETC. NOT SUBJECT TO FI EDITS. REC REVERSAL OF UNCLEARED COLLECTIONS	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: MINUS ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
DOCUME * (MATCH RE	RIMARY AND SECONDARY MA	APPROPRIATION FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	ALLOTMENT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G REFERENCE DOCUMENT 2) NOT POSTED	H LACCT 3730 # USED TO POST	2)	2)
1) NOT POSTED 2)		1) NOT POSTED REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE	SUBSIDIARY FILE
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:	1) NOT POSTED	
	SHADOW FILE	CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE 1) NOT POSTED 2)
APPROPRIATION 1) NOT POSTED 2)	N SHADOW FILE		TRANSACTION CODE C04

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/10/05) TRANSACTION CODE: C05 ELECTRONIC REMIT UNCL COLL 3730 TO SCO -----INPUT CODING REOUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 1115 GENERAL CASH REMITTANCE IN TRANSIT CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1110 GENERAL CASH REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 DR4 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 4 SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: ELECTRONIC REMITTANCE (E) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD ELECTRONIC REMITTANCE OF UNCLEARED COLL FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED (GLAN 3730) ORIGINALLY POSTED WITH TC 108. ENTER FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED 9 DIGIT RA NUMBER IN CHECK FIELD: FIRST 3
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED DIGITS IS BANK ACCOUNT. ENTER "R" IN 4TH DIGIT,
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED REMAINING ARE AGENCY ASSIGNED. USE TC C06 TO
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED RECORD SCO RECEIPT. VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED ----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------

1) NOT POSTED

2) 2) NOT POSTED 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

2)

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
		AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/10/0
		*****************************
TRANSACTION CODE:	06 REC SCO RECEIPT OF	NCLEAR COLLECT 3730
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	- THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1115 GENERAL CASH REMITTANCE IN TRANSIT
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REOUIRED	CR3
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4
OBJECT DETAIL:		CR4
	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CA.1
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/ACV DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
		TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (/)
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED	TO DESCRIP ASS DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	UNCLEARED COLLECTIONS (GLAN 3730) REMITTED WITH
FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TC C05. ENTER SCO "CR" DOC NUMBER AS CURRENT DOC.
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	
G/L ACCOUNT #:		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT	ED
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY M	TER FILES AS FOLLOWS:
DOCUM	PNT DIT D	APPROPRIATION FILE ALLOTMENT FILE
* (NO MATCH	DECRIDEMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	REQUIREMENT)	) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED
I) NOI POSIED		·
		2)
2)		CASH CONTROL FILE GRANT PROJECT FILE
•		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
		) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED
		2)
		-,
OPERAT	ING FILE	
1) NOT POSTED		VENDOR PAYMENT FILE SUBSIDIARY FILE
2)		) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2)
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2) ) NOT POSTED
TRANSACTION UPDATES SE	HADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	·
		) NOT POSTED
ALLOTMENT		) NOT POSTED CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE
ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED		) NOT POSTED  CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ) NOT POSTED  1) NOT POSTED
ALLOTMENT		) NOT POSTED CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE
ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED 2)	SHADOW FILE	) NOT POSTED  CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ) NOT POSTED  1) NOT POSTED
ALLOTMENT  1) NOT POSTED  2)  APPROPRIATIO		) NOT POSTED  CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ) NOT POSTED  1) NOT POSTED
ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED 2)	SHADOW FILE	) NOT POSTED  CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ) NOT POSTED  1) NOT POSTED

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

#### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/15/07) 

TRANSACTION CODE: C20 SCHED REFUND FROM UNCLEARED COLL (MAN)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 3730 UNCLEARED COLLECTIONS CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3

CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5)

SECURITY GROUP: EXPER

SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR UNCLEARED APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED COLLECTION THAT HAS BEEN REMITTED TO SCO. USE FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED TC C24 FOR AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE. WILL

GENERATE TC 360.

SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (MATCH REQUIRED)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS 1) N DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3730 2) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3730 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED

REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST NOT POSTED 2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) NOT POSTED 2)

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) 2) NOT POSTED 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/15/07) TRANSACTION CODE: C24 SCHED REFUND FROM UNCLEARED COLL (AUTO) -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 3730 UNCLEARED COLLECTIONS CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPER CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: AUTOMATED CLAIM (1) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE & REMITTANCE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED REMITTED TO SCO. USE TC C20 FOR MANUAL CLAIM BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED SCHEDULE. WILL GENERATE TC 360. USE TC C20R SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED TO REVERSE. G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (MATCH REQUIRED) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS 1) N DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3730 2) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3730 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST NOT POSTED 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) NOT POSTED 2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)

2) NOT POSTED 2)

1) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

		AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)
	**************************************		******************
			E CENTEDAL LEDGED AG FOLLOWG.
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO TH	E GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: MODIFIER: REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR1 6245 FEDERAL AUTHO CR1 6246 FEDERAL AUTHO DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:		CR4	
PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE: CHECK #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: FUND/FUND SOURCE: FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #: VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED	TO ESTABLISH A BEGINNING AUTHORIZATIO CONTROL FILE. AGENCIES MAY WANT TO C RECORDING THIS ENTRY EVEN THOUGH THE DOES. IF ENTRY IS MADE, CASH CONTROL C02 REPORT WILL PERFORM CORRECTLY FOR RECONCILIATION OF GLAN 1140 IN FUND 0	ONTINUE SCO NO LONGER EDITS AND THE
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	IMARY AND SECONDARY MAST	ER FILES AS FOLLOWS:	
DOCUME	NT FILE REQUIREMENT)	APPROPRIATION FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) NOT POSTED	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED 2)
2)	1) 2)	CASH CONTROL FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) POSTS AS DEBIT TO BEG AUTH BALANCE NOT POSTED	GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED  2)
_	ING FILE		
1) NOT POSTED 2)	1)	NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	1) ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:	REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE NOT POSTED	2)
ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED 2)	1)	POSTS AS DEBIT TO BEG AUTH BALANCE	GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE 1) NOT POSTED 2)
APPROPRIATIO 1) NOT POSTED 2)	N SHADOW FILE		TRANSACTION CODE F03

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

#### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 03/03/05) TRANSACTION CODE: F09 ELECTRONIC REMIT GENERAL CASH TO SCO 44 ------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 1115 CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED GENERAL CASH REMITTANCE IN TRANSIT MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1110 GENERAL CASH REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 DR4 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4 OPT/AGY DEFINED PCA NO: OPT/AGY D
PROJECT #: REQUIRED PCA NO: POSTING SEOUENCE: SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: ELECTRONIC REMITTANCE (E) MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE CHECK #: REOUIRED APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO REC ELECTRONIC REMIT OF GEN CASH TO SCO 44 ACCT USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN. ENTER 9 DIGIT RA NUMBER IN FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED

NOT ALLOWED

NOT ALLOWED

NOT ALLOWED

NOT ALLOWED

NOT ALLOWED

CASH. USE TC127 OR F25 (90F ACCT) REC SCO RECEIN FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED CASH. USE TC127 OR F25 (90F ACCT) REC SCO RECEIPT. VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------

		DOCUMENT TIES		INTROTREME TELL		INDESTRUCTION IN THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY
1 \	* (NO	MATCH REQUIREMENT)	٦.	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	1 \	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
Τ)	NOT POSTED		1) 2)	NOT POSTED	1) 2)	NOT POSTED
			-,		۷,	
2)				CASH CONTROL FILE		
				* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	٠.	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
			-	POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT NOT POSTED	2)	NOT POSTED
			۷,	NOT FOSTED	۷,	
		OPERATING FILE				
	NOT POSTED			VENDOR PAYMENT FILE		
2)			1)	NOT POSTED	1)	NOT POSTED
				REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE	2)	
			1)	NOT POSTED	2,	
TR	ANSACTION UPD	ATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	: `			
		OTMENT SHADOW FILE		CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE		CPANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE
1)	NOT POSTED			POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT		
2)				NOT POSTED	2)	

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

### ACRETATE REPARCACRETON CODEC

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES			
*******	******	AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED			
TRANSACTION CODE: F10 ELEC REMIT CASH TO SCO 44 - REVERT APPN					
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:			
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 1115 GENERAL CASH REMITTANCE IN TRANSIT			
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1110 GENERAL CASH			
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:		DR2			
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2			
INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3 CR3			
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4			
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4			
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	<del></del>			
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4 SECURITY GROUP: D	ISB-OTH CHE		
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: ELECTRONIC REMITTANCE (E) NET BATCH BAL: P	LUS		
SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: A	CTIVE		
CHECK #:	REQUIRED				
		ED TO REC ELECTRONIC REMIT OF GEN CASH TO SCO 44 ACCT			
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	FOR REVERTED APPNS. USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN. ENTER			
FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	9 DIGIT RA NBR IN CHK FIELD: 1ST 3 DIGITS IS BANK			
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	ACCT, ENTER "R" IN 4TH DIGIT, REMAINING AGENCY ASSIGNED. SPEC APPN FILE POSTING TO CR UNREMITTED			
C/L ACCOUNT #•	NOT ALLOWED	& DR INTRANSIT CASH. USE TC127 TO REC SCO RECEIPT.			
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REOD IF VENDOR# NOT	TD			
VERDOR REMEDIATION	NEWS II VENDON HOI				
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	IMARY AND SECONDARY M	TER FILES AS FOLLOWS:			
DOCUME	NT FTI.E	APPROPRIATION FILE ALLOTMENT FILE			
* (NO MATCH	REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT	')		
1) NOT POSTED	,	APPROPRIATION FILE	,		
•		2)			
2)		CASH CONTROL FILE GRANT PROJECT FILE			
		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT	')		
		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 1) NOT POSTED  NOT POSTED 2)			
		) NOT POSTED 2)			
OPERAT	ING FILE				
1) NOT POSTED	1110 1 1111	VENDOR PAYMENT FILE SUBSIDIARY FILE			
2)		) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED			
		) NOI POSIED I) NOI POSIED			
		) NOT POSTED			
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2)			
		,			
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2)			
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2) NOT POSTED	TP		
ALLOTMENT		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2)  NOT POSTED  CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FI	LE		
ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2)  NOT POSTED  CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FI  POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 1) NOT POSTED	LE		
ALLOTMENT		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2)  NOT POSTED  CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FI	LE		
ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED 2)		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2)  NOT POSTED  CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FI  POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 1) NOT POSTED	LE		
ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED 2)	SHADOW FILE	REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2)  NOT POSTED  CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FI  POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 1) NOT POSTED	LE		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01) TRANSACTION CODE: F11 REMIT GENERAL CASH TO SCO 44 - MANUAL CHECK ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 1150 CASH IN TRANSIT TO STATE TREASURY CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1110 GENERAL CASH REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4 PROJECT #: REQUIRED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CHECK (2)
SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)
CHECK #: REQUIRED SECURITY GROUP: DISB-NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD REMITTANCE OF GENERAL CASH WITH MANUAL FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED CHECK TO THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED 4NNNNN. TO POST SCO RECEIPT, USE TC 172 OR TC F24
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED FOR 90 F RECEIPT. TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED APPROPRIATION POSTING TO CREDIT UNREMITTED CASH
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED AND DEBIT INTRANSIT CASH. VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT 2) NOT POSTED ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) NOT POSTED 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 2) TRANSACTION CODE F11

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

#### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: F12 REMIT CASH TO SCO 44 - REVERT APPN - MANUAL CHECK

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1150 CASH IN TRANSIT TO STATE TREASURY MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1110 GENERAL CASH REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3

CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4

DECURITY GROUP: DISB-NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE

PROJECT #: REQUIRED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CHECK (2)
SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)
CHECK #: REQUIRED ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD REMITTANCE OF GENERAL CASH WITH MANUAL FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED CHECK TO THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT FOR REVERTED APPNS.

FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN. TO POST SCO RECEIPT, USE BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED TC 172. TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED APPROPRIATION POSTING TO CREDIT UNREMITTED CASH G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED AND DEBIT INTRANSIT CASH.

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2)

2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------

1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2)

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)

1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) 2) NOT POSTED 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01) TRANSACTION CODE: F13 REMIT GENERAL CASH TO SCO 44 - AUTO CHECK ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 1150 CASH IN TRANSIT TO STATE TREASURY CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1110 GENERAL CASH REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4 SECURITY GROUP: DISB-MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: AUTOMATED CHECK (4) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) CR4 SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CHECK FOR REMITTANCE OF FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED GENERAL CASH TO THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CODE 4NNNNN. TO POST SCO RECEIPT, USE TC 172 OR BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED TC F24 FOR 90 F RECEIPT. TRANSACTION CREATES A SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED SPECIAL APPROPRIATION POSTING TO CREDIT UNREMITTED G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED CASH AND DEBIT INTRANSIT CASH. VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT 1) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) NOT POSTED 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01) 

AS OF 06/20/07 TRANSACTION CODE: F14 REMIT CASH TO SCO 44 - REVERT APPN - AUTO CK -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 1150 CASH IN TRANSIT TO STATE TREASURY CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1110 GENERAL CASH REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4 SECURITY GROUP: DISB-MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: AUTOMATED CHECK (4) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CHECK FOR REMITTANCE OF FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED GENERAL CASH TO THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT FOR REVERTED FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED APPNS. USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN. TO POST SCO
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED RECEIPT, USE TC 172. TRANSACTION CREATES A
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED SPECIAL APPROPRIATION POSTING TO CREDIT UNREMITTED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED CASH AND DEBIT INTRANSIT CASH. VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 1) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) NOT POSTED 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01) TRANSACTION CODE: F24 REC TRANSFER OF REMIT FROM SCO 44 TO FTF APPN -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1150 CASH IN TRANSIT TO STATE TREASURY REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED MEQUIRED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED TO BE COME.

FUND/FIND COURCE CR4 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO POST SCO RECEIPT OF AGENCY CHECK. ENTRY POSTS FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED A DEBIT TO THE 44 D ACCOUNT AND CREDITS THE FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED APPROPRIATE FFY REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT (90 F
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED ACCOUNT). USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN. SCO JOURNAL
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED ENTRY IS SOURCE DOC FOR TRANS. TRANS CREATES A
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED SPECIAL APPN POSTING TO CREDIT INTRANSIT CASH. VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 1) NOT POSTED 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------1) NOT POSTED 2) 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE
2) 1) NOT POSTED 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES	
		AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 03/03/05)
			***********
TRANSACTION CODE: F	725 REC TRANSFER OF RE	MIT FROM SCO 44 TO FTF APPN	
INPUT CODIN	~		E GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: MODIFIER: REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE CR1 1115 GENERAL CASH I DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4	
PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE: CHECK #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 4 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED	USED TO RECORD SCO RECEIPT OF ELECTRONIC RICASH. ENTRY POSTS A DEBIT TO THE 44 D CREDITS THE APPROPRIATE FFY REIMBURSE (SCO 90 F ACCOUNT). USE SOURCE CODE 41 SCO "CR" DOC NUMBER AS CURRENT DOC. CIAPPN FILE POSTINGS TO CR INTRANSIT CAST	EMIT OF FTF ACCOUNT AND MENT ACCOUNT NNNNN. ENTER REATES SPEC SH.
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY M	ASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:	
DOCUME * (NO MATCH 1) NOT POSTED	ENT FILE REQUIREMENT)	APPROPRIATION FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED 2)	ALLOTMENT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED  2)
2)			GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED  2)
1) NOT POSTED 2)	FING FILE	VENDOR PAYMENT FILE	SUBSIDIARY FILE1) NOT POSTED
TRANSACTION UPDATES SE	HADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 1) NOT POSTED:	2)
1) NOT POSTED 2)	SHADOW FILE	CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE	GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE 1) NOT POSTED 2)
APPROPRIATIO 1) NOT POSTED 2)	ON SHADOW FILE		TRANSACTION CODE F25

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01) TRANSACTION CODE: F27 REC TRANSFER OF CASH FROM SCO 44 TO FTF APPN -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4

PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED

PROJECT #: REQUIRED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE

SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD TRANSFER FROM THE 44 D ACCOUNT TO THE FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT. ENTRY POSTS A DEBIT TO THE FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED 44 D ACCOUNT AND CREDITS THE APPROPRIATE FFY
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT (90 F ACCOUNT). USE SOURCE
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED CODE 4NNNNN. G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 1) NOT POSTED 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------1) NOT POSTED 2) 1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE
2) 1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)

2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 2)

1) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: F31 SCO COLLECT CASH FOR SCO 44 - REVENUE BILLED

------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR1 1500 DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CR3

INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 CR4

OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4

MULLIT-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE

SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED TO BOX TO SOURCE

FUND/FUND SOURCE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF BILLED REVENUE TO THE FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED 44 R ACCOUNT. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED ENTRY POSTS TO THE APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL, SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED DOCUMENT, GRANT PROJECT AND SUBSIDIARY FILES.

G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED
2)

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE ------

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS

2) NOT POSTED 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500

REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES 2)

> RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500 ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT
2) NOT POSTED
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: F32 SCO COLLECT FOR SCO 44 - REVERTED APPN BILLED

------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR1 1500 DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4

PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED

PROJECT #: REQUIRED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE

SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF BILLED REFUNDS TO

FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED REVERTED APPROPRIATIONS POSTED TO THE 44 D FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED ACCOUNT. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED ENTRY POSTS TO THE APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL,
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED DOCUMENT, GRANT PROJECT AND SUBSIDIARY FILES.
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (MATCH REQUIRED) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED
2)

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE ------

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS

2) NOT POSTED 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500

REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES 2) RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500 ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT
2) NOT POSTED

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: F34 RECORD SCO COLLECT FOR SCO 44 - NOT BILLED

------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 8000 REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: REOUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

CHECK #:

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:
LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE:
LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL:
OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ:
NOT ALLOWED
NOT ALLOWED
NOT ALLOWED
NOT ALLOWED
POSTED TO THE 44 R ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE
CODE 4NNNNN. ENTRY TYPICALLY USED WITH F27. FOR
LETTER OF CREDIT, USE TC F38. ENTRY POSTS TO THE
OPERATING, APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL AND GRANT
PROJECT FILES.

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- --- ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ------ SUBSIDIARY FILE ------

2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT
2) NOT POSTED
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: F35 REC SCO COLLECT FOR SCO 44-REVERTED APP-NOT BILLED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 8000 REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: REOUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF UNBILLED REFUNDS TO FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA

FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNN. ENTRY POSTS TO

BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED THE OPERATING, APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL AND

SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED GRANT PROJECT FILES SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED GRANT PROJECT FILES.

G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- --- ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED

2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------

2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED 2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: F38 REC SCO NOTICE LETTER OF CREDIT DRAWDOWN SCO 44

------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR1 8000 REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR2 DR3 CR3

INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

CHECK #:

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:
LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE:
LOOKED UP BY PCA
TO RECORD DIRECT STO DEPOSIT FOR LETTER OF CREDI:
FUND/FUND SOURCE:
LOOKED UP BY PCA
TO THE 44 R ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN.
FUND DETAIL:
BUDGETARY SEQ:
NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:
NOT ALLOWED
OF UNBILLED REVENUE, USE TC F34. ENTRY POSTS TO
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:
NOT ALLOWED
GRANT PROJECT FILES.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- --- ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED

2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ------ SUBSIDIARY FILE ------

2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT
2) NOT POSTED
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* TIME: 09:20:23 \*\*\* CALSTARS

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

		RANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION
		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
		AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/23/05
		*****************************
TRANSACTION CODE: E	F41 RECORD OPERATING T	NSFERS-OUT OF SCO 44
INPUT CODIN	NG REQUIREMENTS	- THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 9812 OPERATING TRANSFERS-OUT
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:		DR2
		CR2
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3
VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4
INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO: PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	
PROJECT #:	REOUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: MINUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
SOURCE: CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED	
ADDDODDTATTOM SYMBOL.	PROTITORD TR DCA NOT	ED TO RECORD TRANSFER-OUT FROM THE 44 ACCOUNT. SOME
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	AGENCIES HAVE AUTHORITY TO EXPEND FUNDS FROM FUND
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	OTHER THAN FUND 0890. MUST ALSO USE TC 483 TO
BUDGETARY SEQ:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	RECORD THE TRANSFER-IN IN THE RECEIVING FUND.
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	ENTRY POSTS TO THE OPERATING, APPROPRIATION, CASH
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	AGENCIES HAVE AUTHORITY TO EXPEND FUNDS FROM FUND OTHER THAN FUND 0890. MUST ALSO USE TC 483 TO RECORD THE TRANSFER-IN IN THE RECEIVING FUND. ENTRY POSTS TO THE OPERATING, APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL, GRANT PROJECT AND SUBSIDIARY FILES.
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY M	TER FILES AS FOLLOWS:
DOCUME	ENT FILE	APPROPRIATION FILE ALLOTMENT FILE
* (NO MATCH	REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  .) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET TRANSFERS 1) NOT POSTED
		P) NOT POSTED 2)
2)		CAMIL COMPANY FILE
2)		CASH CONTROL FILE GRANT PROJECT FILE  * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  .) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
		(NO MAICH REQUIREMENT)  DOCTE AC COPENT TO TRANSPERS OUT  1) DOCTE AC DEPUT TO CASU EVERNITHINGS
		1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EAFENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED
		2) NOT FOSTED
OPERAT	ring file	
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO	GL ACCT 9812	VENDOR PAYMENT FILE SUBSIDIARY FILE
2) NOT POSTED	SE 11001 7011	VENDOR PAYMENT FILE SUBSIDIARY FILE 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
_,		RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 9812
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2) NOT POSTED
		.) NOT POSTED
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	HADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	·
ALLOTMENT	SHADOW FILE	CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE
1) NOT POSTED		.) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED
2)		2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED
	ON SHADOW FILE	
1) POSTS AS DERIT TO	NET APPROPRIATIONS	

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS

2) NOT POSTED

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: F70 SCHEDULE REVENUE REFUNDS FROM SCO 44 (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 8000 REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
CR1 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3

CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGI DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4

PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5)
REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES

NET BATCH BAL: PLUS ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR REVENUE REFUND FROM THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN.

WILL GENERATE TC 360.

G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ----- ---- ALLOTMENT FILE -------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED

2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8000 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ------ SUBSIDIARY FILE ------

2) NOT POSTED 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT
2) NOT POSTED
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION CODE F70

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: F71 SCHEDULE REVENUE REFUND FROM SCO 44 (AUTO)

-----INPUT CODING REOUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 8000 REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CR3 INDEX: REOUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4

PCA NO: REQUIRED

PROJECT #: REQUIRED POSTING SEQUENCE: 9 SECURITY GROUP: EXPEN

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: AUTOMATED CLAIM (1) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA

FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA

OPT/AGV DEFINED TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR REVENUE REFUND FROM THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED 4NNNN. WILL GENERATE TC 360. TO REVERSE, USE TC F70R.

SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED

G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ----- ---- ALLOTMENT FILE -------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED

2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8000 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ------ SUBSIDIARY FILE ------

2) NOT POSTED 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED 2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION CODE F71

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 10/01/03) 

TRANSACTION CODE: F72 SCHEDULE REFUNDS FROM SCO 44 (MANUAL)

------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 9830 OTHER SOURCES CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CR3

INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4

INDEX: OPT/AGI DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4

PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5)
REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES NET BATCH BAL: PLUS ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR OTHER SOURCES REFUND FROM THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE 530000. WILL GENERATE TC 360.

G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ----- ---- ALLOTMENT FILE -------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED

2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ------ SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2) NOT POSTED

1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT
2) NOT POSTED
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE

1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/12/07) TRANSACTION CODE: F90 RECORD PURCHASE OF FIXED ASSET ------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 5390 OTHER RESERVES REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 9 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD PURCHASE OF FIXED ASSET. ENTER GLAN FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED 2310 (LAND) OR 2321 (BUILDING). FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: OPT/AGY DEFINED G/L ACCOUNT #: REOUIRED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

#### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/12/07) TRANSACTION CODE: F91 RECORD ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION - BLDG. ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 5390 CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED OTHER RESERVES MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 2329 ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION - BUILDINGS REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 DR4 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 9 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: MINUS SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION OF BUILDINGS. FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: OPT/AGY DEFINED G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 2) TRANSACTION CODE F91

CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* TIME: 09:20:23 \*\*\* CALSTARS

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES	
		AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/31/05)
*******	*******	**********	************
TRANSACTION CODE: L	.01 REC INTERFUND LOAN R	ECEIVABLE NONCURRENT	
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE	E GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:  MODIFIER: REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE: CHECK #: APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: FUND/FUND SOURCE: FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #: VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED NOT ALLOWED REQUIRED NOT ALLOWED REQUIRED NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2170 INTERFUND LOAI CR1 5370 RESERVE FOR II DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 3 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL TO RECORD THE NONCURRENT RECEIVABLE POINTERFUND LOAN. THIS ENTRY IS POSTED OF WITH TC 481. THE FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF CODE SHOULD BE THE FUND NUMBER RECEIVABLE, USE TC LOAD.	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE ORTION OF CONCURRENTLY F SUBSIDIARY ING THE LOAN.
DOCUME	RIMARY AND SECONDARY MAS ENT FILE REQUIREMENT) 1 2	APPROPRIATION FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) ) NOT POSTED	ALLOTMENT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED  2)
2)	1 2	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) ) NOT POSTED	GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED  2)
1) NOT POSTED 2)			1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2170 2) NOT POSTED
ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED 2)		) NOT POSTED	GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE1) NOT POSTED 2)
APPROPRIATIO 1) NOT POSTED 2)	ON SHADOW FILE		TRANSACTION CODE L01

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/31/05) TRANSACTION CODE: LO2 REDUCE INTERFUND RECEIVABLE PYMT OR ACCR ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 5370 RESERVE FOR INTERFUND LOANS RECEIVABLE CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 2170 INTERFUND LOANS RECEIVABLE REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 9 POSTING SEQUENCE: 9
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD LIQUIDATION OF INTERFUND LOAN FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED RECEIVABLE. ENTRY IS POSTED CONCURRENTLY FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED RECEIVABLE. ENTRY IS POSTED CONCURRENTLY WITH FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TC 483 OR TC 260 WHEN POSTING YEAR-END ACCRUAL BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED ENTRY FOR REPAYMENT EXPECTED IN THE NEXT YEAR. SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED SUBSIDARY CODE MUST MATCH ORIGINAL POSTING G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED (SEE S01). VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES 2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2)

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2170

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED

2)

CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* TIME: 09:20:23 \*\*\* CALSTARS

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

): 05/31/05)

		AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/31/05)
			************
TRANSACTION CODE: I	103 REC INTERFUND LOAN P.	YABLE NONCURRENT	
INPUT CODIN	NG REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE	E GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2500 PROVISION FOR	DEFERRED INTERFUND LOANS PAYABLE
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 4050 INTERFUND LOAD	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:		DR2	····
		CR2	
VENDOR #: INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REOUTRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
		CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PCA NO: PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 8	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL	L (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		,
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD THE NONCURRENT PAYABLE PORT:	ION OF
FUND/FUND SOURCE:		INTERFUND LOAN. THIS ENTRY IS POSTED (	CONCURRENTLY
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	WITH TC 483. THE FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF	F SUBSIDIARY
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	CODE SHOULD BE THE FUND NUMBER MAKING	THE LOAN.
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	REQUIRED	TO LIQUIDATE THE PAYABLE, USE TC L04.	
FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY MAS	'ER FILES AS FOLLOWS:	
	ENT FILE	APPROPRIATION FILE	ALLOTMENT FILE
(110 1111 011		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	2		1) NOT POSTED 2)
	2		2)
2)		CASH CONTROL FILE	GRANT PROJECT FILE
_,			* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1		1) NOT POSTED
	2		2)
	ING FILE		
1) NOT POSTED			SUBSIDIARY FILE
2)	1	NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES
			RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 4050
	_	REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE	2) NOT POSTED
MDANGACHTON HDDAHEG GI		NOT POSTED	
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	HADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:		
ALLOTMENT	SHADOW FILE	CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE	GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE
1) NOT POSTED			1) NOT POSTED
2)	2		2)
	ON SHADOW FILE		
1) NOT POSTED			
2)			TRANSACTION CODE L03

CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* TIME: 09:20:23 \*\*\* CALSTARS

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		1107	ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES	/14		
			AS OF 06/20/07		(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 05/31/05)	
*******	******	***		****	**********	
TRANSACTION CODE: L04 REDUCE INTERFUND LOAN PAYABLE PYMT OR ACCR						
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS		THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO TH	IE GE	NERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED		DR1 4050 INTERFUND LOAD CR1 2500 PROVISION FOR DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4		PAYABLE PERRED INTERFUND LOANS PAYABLE	
PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE: CHECK #: APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED		POSTING SEQUENCE: 9 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL TO RECORD LIQUIDATION OF INTERFUND LO ENTRY IS POSTED CONCURRENTLY WITH TO	AN P	PAYABLE.	
FUND/FUND SOURCE: FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #: VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED REQUIRED NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED		WHEN POSTING YEAR-END ACCRUAL ENTRY FOR IN THE NEXT YEAR. SUBSID CODE MUST MAPPOSTING (SEE S01).			
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY M	ASTE	R FILES AS FOLLOWS:			
* (NO MATCH  1) NOT POSTED	NT FILE REQUIREMENT)	1)	APPROPRIATION FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) NOT POSTED	1) 1	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) NOT POSTED	
2)			CASH CONTROL FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) NOT POSTED		GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) NOT POSTED	
1) NOT POSTED 2)	ING FILE	1)	VENDOR PAYMENT FILE NOT POSTED REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE	1)	POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 4050	
TRANSACTION UPDATES SE	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	1)	NOT POSTED	. 2) 1	NOT FOSTED	
1) NOT POSTED 2)	SHADOW FILE		CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE NOT POSTED		GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE NOT POSTED	
APPROPRIATION NOT POSTED 2)	N SHADOW FILE				TRANSACTION CODE L04	

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

#### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/08/05) 

TRANSACTION CODE: LO5 REC ACCRUED LOAN DISB & AMT DUE TO GOVT ENTITIES

-----INPUT CODING REOUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 3290 DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: REOUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NON SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED ACCRUAL ENTRY. EACH TRANS SHOULD HAVE A UNIQUE
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED CURR DOC NBR. FOR AUTO CLAIM SCHEDULE USE TC LO6.

G/L ACCOUNT #: GOVERNMENT ENTITIES. ENTRY IS TYPICALLY A YEAR-END

G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ TILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES

- DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3290 2) NOT POSTED CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
  - 2) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ---------- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED 2)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED 2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION CODE L05

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/08/05) 

TRANSACTION CODE: LO6 SCHED DUE TO OTHER GOVTS 2140 LOAN (AUTO)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 3290 DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED

MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS DR2 2140 LOANS TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS

REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED CR2 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3 CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES

OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)

SECURITY GROUP: EXPER TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD AUTO CLAIM SCHEDULE TO LIQUIDATE DUE TO FUND/FUND SOURCE: TO REQUIRED OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES. CODING FIELDS MUST FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL,
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED USE F4 KEY. USE TC L07 FOR MANUAL SCHEDULE.
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED TRANS WILL GEN TC 360.
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REOD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (MATCH REQUIRED)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS 1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3290 2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 1) NOT POSTED

2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3290 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED

REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES 2)

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2140 ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) 2) NOT POSTED 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/08/05) 

TRANSACTION CODE: LO7 SCHEDULE AMT DUE TO OTHER GOVTS 2140 LOAN (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REOUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED DR1 3290 DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS

DR2 2140 LOANS TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED

CR2 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3 CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPER CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS

TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE TO LIQUIDATE DUE FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED TO OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES. CODING FIELDS MUST FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED USE F4 KEY. USE TC L06 FOR AUTO SCHEDULE. SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED TRANSACTION WILL GENERATE TC 360.

G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REOD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (MATCH REQUIRED) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS 1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3290 2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 1) NOT POSTED

2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3290 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED

REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES 2)

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2140 ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) 2) NOT POSTED 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L21 AGENCY COLLECT LOAN PRINCIPAL (2110/40 NOT BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1

REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 1110 GENERAL CASH VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 9830 OTHER SOURCES DR3

CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: REQUIRED DR4 CR4

OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 9 SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPT CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: DEPOSIT (D) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS

SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO RECORD PAYMENT FOR UNBILLED LONG-TERM LOAN FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA PRINCIPAL ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 2110 OR 2140. ENTER FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT FIELD BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE 530000.

SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED DR UNREMITTED REVENUE.

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- --- ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED

2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ ---- GRANT PROJECT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) 2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L22 AGENCY COLLECT A/R LOANS (2110 BILLED)

------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 1110 GENERAL CASH CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED

MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1330 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS

DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: REQUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4

PCA NO: REQUIRED

PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: DEPOSIT (D) SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

NOT ALLOWED

TO RECORD PAYMENT FOR A/R ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1330
(SHORT-TERM A/R) FOR LONG-TERM LOAN. ENTER RD/RC
NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT FIELD
RESPECTIVELY. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. TRANS CREATES
A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMITTED REV.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330 2) NOT POSTED 2) REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ---------- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS

1 POSTS AS OFFERT TO PECEIPT COLLECTION DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330 1) NOT POSTED REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES 2)

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L23 SCO COLLECT LOAN PRINCIPAL (2110/2140 NOT BILLED)

------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE CR1

MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR2 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 9830 OTHER SOURCES

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: REQUIRED DR4

CR4

OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF UNBILLED LONG-TERM LOAN PRINCIPAL ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE SOURCE CODE 530000.

G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- --- ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED

2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED 2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION CODE L23

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L24 SCO COLLECT A/R LOANS (2110 BILLED)

------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1330 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS

DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3 INDEX: REQUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1330 (SHORT-TERM A/R) FOR
LONG-TERM LOAN. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED

G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330 2) NOT POSTED 2) REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS ----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS

2) NOT POSTED 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330 REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES 2)

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330 ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 1) NOT POSTED

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L25 AGENCY COLLECT ACCRUED INTEREST-CLASSED CONTG REC

------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1110 GENERAL CASH

MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 8000 REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE

DR2 1600 PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
CR2 1380 CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES
DR3 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: REOUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4

PCA NO: REQUIRED

PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: DEPOSIT (D) SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO RECORD RECEIPT OF INTEREST DUE ON LOAN

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:

FUND/FUND SOURCE:

FUND DETAIL:

BUDGETARY SEQ:

SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:

NOT ALLOWED

OPT/AGY DEFINED

G/L ACCOUNT #:

NOT ALLOWED

OPT/AGY DEFINED

DRINCIPAL PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS A CONTINGENT A/R

ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD

RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE 214NNN SERIES.

TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO

DR UNREMITTED REVENUE. PRINCIPAL PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS A CONTINGENT A/R.

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380 2) NOT POSTED 2)

REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ---------- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------

2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

> ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) 2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION CODE L25

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L26 SCO COLLECT ACCRUED INTEREST-CLASSED AS CONTG REC

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 8000 REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE MODIFIER:

DR2 1600 PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
CR2 1380 CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES
DR3 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3 DR4 INDEX: REOUIRED

OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4

PCA NO: REQUIRED

PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF INTEREST DUE ON LOAN FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA PRINCIPAL PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS A CONTINGENT FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE. USE SOURCE CODE 214NNN SERIES.

SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED
2)

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ---------- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380

REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

> ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 1) NOT POSTED

2) 2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L27 AGY COLLECT DUE FROM OTR GOVT LOAN (2140 BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 1110 GENERAL CASH CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED

MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1500 DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS

DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: REQUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: DEPOSIT (D) SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS NET BATCH BAL: PLUS

SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:
LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE:
LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL:
OPT/AGY DEFINED
LONG-TERM LOAN. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC
BUDGETARY SEQ:
NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:
REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #:
NOT ALLOWED
OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE CODE 530000. TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL
AP FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMITTED REVENUE.

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:
OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500 2) NOT POSTED 2) REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTION 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500 1) NOT POSTED

REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES 2)

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE L27

ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L28 SCO COLLECT DUE FROM OTR GOVT LOANS (2140 BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1500 DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3 INDEX: REQUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED LONG-TERM LOAN. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED

G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500 2) NOT POSTED 2) REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE ------

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS

2) NOT POSTED 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500 REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES 2)

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500 ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 1) NOT POSTED 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L29 AGY COLLECT RETURN OF LOAN PRINCIPAL

------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE CR1

MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED

REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR2 1110 GENERAL CASH CR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DR3 CR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: REQUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4

PCA NO: REQUIRED

PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: DEPOSIT (D) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO RECORD RETURN OF LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT. FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA

FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA

FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED

BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED

SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED

G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED

TO RECORD RETURN OF LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT.

TO RECORD RETURN OF LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT.

TO RECORD RETURN OF LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT.

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REOD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ TILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE

1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ---------- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS

2)

2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9844 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----2) NOT POSTED 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) 2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION CODE L29

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

#### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L30 SCO COLLECT RETURN OF LOAN PRINCIPAL

------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE

MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1

REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR2 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
DR3

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: REQUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS

TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED

G/T. ACCOUNT #- REOUTRED

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF RETURN OF LOAN
PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT. USE SOURCE CODE 580200
AND OBJ DTL 626 OR 731. GLAN IS 2110 OR 2140.
CODING FIELDS FOR ABATEMENT MUST MATCH THE INITIAL
DISBURSEMENT.

G/T. ACCOUNT #- REQUIRED

G/L ACCOUNT #: REOUIRED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REOD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ TILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE
2) NOT POSTED 2) ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9844 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----2) NOT POSTED 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION CODE L30 CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* TIME: 09:20:23 \*\*\* CALSTARS

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES				
		AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/11/07)			
			***********			
TRANSACTION CODE:	31 WRITE OFF LOAN PRINC	PAL (2110/2140)				
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO TH	E GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:			
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR N	ONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE			
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1				
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:		DR2				
		CR2				
VENDOR #: INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3				
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3				
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4				
OBJECT DETAIL.	NOT ALLOWED	CR4				
OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO: PROJECT #:	OPT/ACV DEFINED	CKI				
DDOTECT #.	OPT/ACV DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 9	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER			
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 9 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS			
		TDANGACTION DEGICTED. GENERAL TOIDNA	L (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE			
SOURCE: CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED	IRANDACTION REGISTER. GENERAL COORNA	n (3) ACITVE STATUS. ACITVE			
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:		TO RECORD WRITE OFF OR FORGIVENESS OF	I ONG_TERM			
FUND/FUND SOURCE:		LOAN PRINCIPAL UNDER PROVISIONS OF LO.				
FUND DETAIL.	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE GLAN 2110 OR 2140. IF ACCOUNTS R	AN FROGRAM.			
FUND DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	BEEN ESTABLISHED FOR CURRENT AMOUNT D				
FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOI ALLOWED	L32 OR L33.	UE, USE IC			
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED	132 OR 133.				
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	-					
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPI/AGI DEFINED					
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY MAS	ER FILES AS FOLLOWS:				
DOCUME			ALLOTMENT FILE			
* (NO MATCH	REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)			
1) NOT POSTED		NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED			
	2		2)			
2)		CASH CONTROL FILE	GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)			
		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)			
	1)	NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED			
	2)		2)			
OPERAT	ING FILE					
1) NOT POSTED			SUBSIDIARY FILE			
2)	1	NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES			
			RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT			
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE	2) NOT POSTED			
	1)	NOT POSTED				
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:					
			GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE			
1) NOT POSTED	1)	NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED			
2)	2)		2)			
	APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE					
1) NOT POSTED						
2)			TRANSACTION CODE L31			

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/11/07) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L32 WRITE OFF CURRENT LOAN PRINCIPAL - BILLED 2110

------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 9830 OTHER SOURCES
CR1 1330 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3 INDEX: REQUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:

LOOKED UP BY PCA

FUND/FUND SOURCE:

LOOKED UP BY PCA

FUND DETAIL:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

BUDGETARY SEQ:

NOT ALLOWED

NOT ALLOWED

TERM LOAN PRINCIPAL WAS ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 2140,

SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:

G/L ACCOUNT #:

NOT ALLOWED

USE TC L33 FOR REDUCTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

USE TC L33 FOR REDUCTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE IN

GLAN 1500.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS

DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330 1) NOT POSTED

REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) 2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/11/07) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L33 WRITE OFF CURRENT LOAN PRINCIPAL - BILLED 2140

------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 9830 OTHER SOURCES
CR1 1500 DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3 INDEX: REQUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 9
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:

LOOKED UP BY PCA

FUND/FUND SOURCE:

LOOKED UP BY PCA

FUND DETAIL:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

BUDGETARY SEQ:

NOT ALLOWED

NOT ALLOWED

TERM LOAN PRINCIPAL WAS ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 2110,

SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:

G/L ACCOUNT #:

NOT ALLOWED

USE TC L32 FOR REDUCTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

USE TC L32 FOR REDUCTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE IN

GLAN 1330.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE 2) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENTS

DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500 REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS 2) NOT POSTED ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) 2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L35 WRITE OFF ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOAN (CONTG REC) -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1600 PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1380 CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OFI/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 9

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE

SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL TOWNSE

CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED TE DO: TOWNSE

FUND/FIND GOVERN OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: MINUS ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD THE REDUCTION OF INTEREST DUE ON LOAN FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED PRINCIPAL (GLAN 2110/2140) THAT WAS ESTABLISHED AS FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED A CONTINGENT RECEIVABLE (TC L45). USE SOURCE CODE 214NNN SERIES. SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (MATCH REOUIRED) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENTS 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380 2) REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) NOT POSTED ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------1) NOT POSTED 2) 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 2) TRANSACTION CODE L35

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01) 

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES TRANSACTION CODE: L40 ESTABLISH LOAN RECEIVABLE PREV EXPENSED ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 DR4 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED OBJECT DETAIL:

NOT ALLOWED

PCA NO:

PROJECT #:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:

OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: NOT ALLOWED TO ESTABLISH A LOAN RECEIVABLE IN GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE THIS TC WHEN A PAYMENT WAS POSTED AS AN FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED EXPENDITURE AND LATER IDENTIFIED AS A LOAN DISBURSEMENT TO BE REPAID. SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED G/L ACCOUNT #: REOUIRED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----2) 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L41 BILL CURRENT AMOUNT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL (2110)

------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
CR1 2110 LOANS RECEIVABLE
DR2 1330 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS
CR2 9830 OTHER SOURCES
DR3 CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED

MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED

REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: REQUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 3
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
WIND NAME (ADDRESS)

NOT ALLOWED

TO ESTABLISH AN ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE IN GLAN 1330
FOR CURRENT AMOUNT DUE ON LOAN PRINCIPAL. USE
SOURCE CODE 530000. USE SUBSIDIARY CODE THAT WAS
USED WHEN LOAN DISBURSEMENT WAS MADE (2111NNNN 2119NNNN) REFER TO S01.

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REOD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE 2)

CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS

2) NOT DOCTED 2) NOT POSTED ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED 2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330 ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ------ 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES

1) NOT POSTED

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2110 TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) 2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L42 BILL CURRENT AMOUNT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL (2140)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 1500 DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
CR1 9830 OTHER SOURCES CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: REQUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 3
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SUBSIDIARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
MUST ALSO USE TC L43 TO REDUCE LOAN PRINCIPAL
AMOUNT.

WENDER NAME (ADDRESS: ODT/ACK DEFINED
AMOUNT.

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE 2)

CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

2) NOT POSTED ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE ------

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

NOT POSTED

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS

1) NOT POSTED

2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) 2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/11/07) TRANSACTION CODE: L43 ADJUST 2140 WHEN BILL CURRENT LOAN PRINCIPAL ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 2140 LOANS TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: REOUIRED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL:

NOT ALLOWED

CR4

PCA NO:

REQUIRED

PROJECT #:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

POSTING SEQUENCE:

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:
LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE:
LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE:
LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE:
FUND DETAIL:
OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ:
NOT ALLOWED
THAT WAS USED WHEN LOAN DISBURSEMENT WAS MADE
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:
REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #:
NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:
OPT/AGY DEFINED

TO REDUCE THE BALANCE IN GLAN 2140 WHEN ACCOUNTS
RECEIVABLE IS ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1500 FOR CURRENT
AMOUNT DUE ON LOAN PRINCIPAL. USE SUBSIDIARY CODE
THAT WAS USED WHEN LOAN DISBURSEMENT WAS MADE
(2143NNNN OR 2149NNNN).REFER TO S01. MUST ALSO
USE TC L42 TO RECORD THE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE. TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----2) 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2140 ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 02/11/04) 

AS OF 06/20/07 TRANSACTION CODE: L44 ESTABLISH LOAN RECEIVABLE ------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 1330 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 9830 OTHER SOURCES DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: REOUIRED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 3
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED

NOT ALLOWED

TO ESTABLISH AN ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE IN GLAN 1330
FOR AMOUNT DUE ON LOAN PRINCIPAL. USE
SOURCE CODE 530000. USE THIS TC WHEN NO LONG TERM
LOAN IS ESTABLISHED, THE ENTIRE LOAN IS A CURRENT
RECEIVABLE. SOURCE CODE 530000. USE THIS TO WHEN NO LONG TERM VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REOD IF VENDOR# NOT USED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ TILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE 2) CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) NOT POSTED ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ---------- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) NOT POSTED ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330 ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) 2) 2) NOT POSTED ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE

- 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE

CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* TIME: 09:20:23 \*\*\* CALSTARS

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

			ACTIVE TRANSACTIO						
			AS OF 06/20/0				ION ADDED/MODIF		
			*******	*******	***	******	*****	*****	*****
TRANSACTION CODE: 1	45 ACCRUE INTEREST AS	CO	ITINGENT RECEIVABLE						
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS		THIS TRANSACT	TION POSTS TO THE	GE	ENERAL LEDGER	AS FOLLOWS:		
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED		DR1 1380	CONTINGENT REC	EIV	/ABLES			
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		CR1 1600	PROVISION FOR	DEF	ERRED RECEIV	ABLES		
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		DR2						
	OPT/AGY DEFINED		CR2						
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		DR3						
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:			CR3						
INDEX:	REQUIRED		DR4						
= -			CR4						
PCA NO:	NOT ALLOWED		CR4						
PCA NO:	REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED		DOGETNO GEOLIENGE	0			GEGUDTEN GDOUD		ın.
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		POSTING SEQUENCE:	8			SECURITY GROUP		
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:			CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:		, ,	• •	NET BATCH BAL:		
SOURCE:	REQUIRED		TRANSACTION REGISTER:	GENERAL JOURNAL	( 5	<del>)</del> )	ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTI	.VE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED								
			TO ACCRUE INTEREST AS	CONTINGENT RECEI	VAE	BLE WHEN			
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	LOOKED UP BY PCA		THERE ARE PROVISIONS T						
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		LOANS. USE SOURCE COL		τ	JSE ONLY			
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		FOR LOANS IN GLAN 2110	).					
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED								
FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED								
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT U	USE	)						
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY MA	AST:	ER FILES AS FOLLOWS:						
DOCUME	NT FILE		APPROPRIATION	FILE			ALLOTMENT FILE		
			* (NO MATCH REQUIR	KEMENT)		* (NO	MATCH REQUIREM	SNT)	
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO			NOT POSTED		•	NOT POSTED			
	L ACCT 1380	2)			2)				
CURRENT DOCUMENT #	USED TO POST							_	
2) NOT POSTED			CASH CONTROL	FILE		G	RANT PROJECT FI	JE	
		٠.	* (NO MATCH REQUIR				MATCH REQUIREM	INT)	
		•	NOT POSTED		-	NOT POSTED			
		2)			2)				
00000	TNG BILB								
	ING FILE		THENDOD DAYMENIE				GUDGIDIADV BILB		
1) NOT POSTED		٦.	VENDOR PAYMENT				SUBSIDIARY FILE		
2)		Τ)	NOT POSTED		Ι)	NOT POSTED			
			DEDODMINI - DIIMEI		٥,				
		٠,	REPORTABLE PAYMEN	11	4)				
		•	NOT POSTED						
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:	:							
ALLOWENE	CHADOM ETTE		CASH CONTROL SHAI	OW BILE		CD33m		ette.	
1) NOT POSTED			NOT POSTED	-		NOT POSTED	LYCOFCI SUMDOM	C TTP	
2)		2)			1) 2)				
۷)		4)		•	4)				
APPROPRIATIO	N SHADOW FILE								
1) NOT POSTED									
2)							TRANSACTION (	ODE	1.45
-,							1144,51161161		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01) TRANSACTION CODE: L46 ADJ INCREASE ACCRUED INTREST ON LOAN - CONTG REC

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1380 CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1600 PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES

REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3 INDEX: REQUIRED DR4

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

OBJECT DETAIL:

PCA NO:

PROJECT #:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:

OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 9
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO INCREASE ACCRUED INTEREST DUE ON LOAN PRINCIPAL FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED PREVIOUSLY ENTERED AS CONTINGENT RECEIVABLE WITH TC L45. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

#### TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (MATCH REOUIRED) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADJUSTMENTS 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380 2)

REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

2) NOT POSTED ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2)

1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) 2) 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

CSTART01 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* TIME: 09:20:23 \*\*\* CALSTARS

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES	
		AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01
********	*******	************	************
TRANSACTION CODE: L	48 ACCRUE REFUND OF LOA	N REPAYMENT PRINCIPAL	
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE	E GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: MODIFIER: REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED REOUIRED	DR1 9830 OTHER SOURCES CR1 3010 ACCOUNTS PAYA DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4	BLE
PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE: CHECK #.	REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED	DR4 CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 9 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL TO ACCRUE REFUND OF PRINCIPAL OF LOAN	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS L (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: FUND/FUND SOURCE: FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #: VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	LOOKED UP BY PCA OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED	TO ACCRUE REFUND OF PRINCIPAL OF LOAN WHEN UNISSUED AT YEAR-END. USE SOURCE 530000. ENTRY DEVELOPED FOR TRADE & MAY BE USED BY OTHERS. REVERSED IN N.	REPAYMENT E CODE COMMERCE, BUT EW YEAR.
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	IMARY AND SECONDARY MAS	TER FILES AS FOLLOWS:	
* (NO MATCH  1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G CURRENT DOCUMENT #  2) NOT POSTED	USED TO POST	) NOI POSIED	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED  2)
Z) NOI POSIED			* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) NOT POSTED
OPERAT 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 2) NOT POSTED		VENDOR PAYMENT FILE) NOT POSTED	SUBSIDIARY FILE
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	1 NADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:	REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ) NOT POSTED	2)
1) NOT POSTED 2)	1	) NOT POSTED	GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) NOT POSTED
APPROPRIATIO 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO	N SHADOW FILE EARNED REVENUE		

2) NOT POSTED

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/12/07) TRANSACTION CODE: L50 REC INVSMT IN INTERFUND BLDG & CONS LOAN -----INPUT CODING REOUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 2040 CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED INVESTMENT IN INTERFUND BUILDING AND CONSTR LOANS MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 5370 RESERVE FOR INTERFUND LOANS RECEIVABLE REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 3 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD THE LOAN FOR INVESTMENT IN INTERFUND FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION LOANS. THE FIRST FOUR FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION LOANS. THE FIRST FOUR FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED DIGITS OF SUBSIDIARY CODE SHOULD BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED FUND NUMBER RECEIVING THE LOAN. DIGITS OF SUBSIDIARY CODE SHOULD BE THE SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES 2) RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2040 ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L51 SCHED 2110/2140 LOAN - NOT ENCUMBERED (AUTO)

------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED DR1

MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCOMMENTS
DR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
CR2 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS
DR3

REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INDEX: REQUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4

PCA NO: REQUIRED

PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: AUTOMATED CLAIM (1) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE OBJ DTL 626 OR
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED USE TC L52 FOR MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE TO DISB
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE OBJ DTL 626 OR
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED USE TC L52 FOR MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE. WILL
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED GENERATE TC 360. USE TC L52R TO REVERSE. TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE TO DISBURSE LOAN PRINCIPAL PAYMENT NOT PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED. ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE OBJ DTL 626 OR 731.

G/L ACCOUNT #: REOUIRED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REOD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ TILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

2) ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

2) NOT POSTED 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L52 SCHED 2110/2140 LOAN - NOT ENCUMBERED (MANUAL)

------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED DR1

MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE

CR1 5380 KESEKVE FOR NONCORRENTS
DR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
CR2 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS
DR3 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INDEX: REQUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4

PCA NO: REQUIRED

PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS

TOWNS CONTON DEGLETED: EXPENDITURE DISPURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED

TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE TO DISBURSE LOAD
PRINCIPAL PAYMENT NOT PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED.

ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE OBJ DTL 626 OR 73:
USE TC L51 FOR AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE. WILL
GENERATE TC 360. TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE TO DISBURSE LOAN ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE OBJ DTL 626 OR 731.

G/L ACCOUNT #: REOUIRED

2)

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REOD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ TILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

2) NOT POSTED 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L53 SCHED 2110/2140 LOAN - PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERD (AUTO)

------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED

DR1
CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
DR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
CR2 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS
DR3
CR3 MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED

REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR4 6155 ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET INDEX: REQUIRED

INDEX:

OBJECT DETAIL:

REQUIRED

PCA NO:

REQUIRED

PROJECT #:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

POSTING SEQUENCE:

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:

TRANSACTION REGISTER:

EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6)

ACTIVE STATUS:

ACTIVE SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED

NOT ALLOWED
TO GEN AUTO CLAIM SCHEDULE TO DISBURSE LOAN PRIN
PAYMENT PREV ENCUM. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH
EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

EXISTENCE DOC RET

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REOD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

\* (MATCH REQUIRED) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES 5

DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE ------

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150

REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----2) G/L ACCT 6150 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

TRANSACTION CODE L53

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L54 SCHED 2110/2140 LOAN - PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED (MAN)

------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED

DR1
CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
DR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
CR2 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS
DR3
CR3 MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED

REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR4 6155 ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET INDEX: REQUIRED

OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4 6150 ENCUMBRANCES

PCA NO: REQUIRED

PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS

TRANSCRITION PEGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REOD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------

\* (MATCH REQUIRED) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES 5

DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE ------

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150

REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----2) G/L ACCT 6150 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

TRANSACTION CODE L54

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L55 SCHEDULE LOAN PRINCIPLE REFUND (MANUAL CLAIM SCH)

------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED

MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE

DR2 9830 OTHER SOURCES REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES

OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4

PCA NO: REQUIRED

PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPEN

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS

TRANGACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED 2110 OR 2140. USE SOURCE CODE 530000. USE TC L61
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED FOR AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE. WILL GENERATE TC
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED 360.

G/L ACCOUNT #: REOUTED

G/L ACCOUNT #: REOUIRED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REOD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ TILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED

2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) NOT POSTED NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

2) NOT POSTED 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED 2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/23/05) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L56 CLAIM CORRECTION LOAN DISBURSEMENT 2110/2140

------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1

REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR2 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSE
DR3 CR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: REOUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4

PCA NO: REQUIRED

PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: CLAIM CORRECTION (7) NET BATCH BAL: MINUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

SOURCE:
CHECK #:
NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL:
OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ:
NOT ALLOWED

NOT ALLOWED

MATCH THE INITIAL LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT.

WILL GENERATE TC 361. NUMBER AS CURRENT DOCUMENT. CODING FIELDS MUST

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- --- ALLOTMENT FILE -------

1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ---------- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9844 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----2) NOT POSTED 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/11/07) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L57 ADJUSTMENT TO DECREASE LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT

-----INPUT CODING REOUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1

REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR2 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
DR3 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: REQUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4

PCA NO: REQUIRED

PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 7 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED

NOT ALLOWED
TO RECORD DISBURSEMENT AS EXPENDITURE PREVIOUSLY
RECORDED AS LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT. ENTRY
DECREASES GLAN 9844. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH TO INITIAL LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT. MUST ALSO
USE TC 242 OR APPROPRIATE EXPENDITURE TC
CONCURRENTLY WITH THIS ENTRY. TO RECORD DISBURSEMENT AS EXPENDITURE PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT. ENTRY DECREASES GLAN 9844. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH THE

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REOD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- --- ALLOTMENT FILE -------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED 2) ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9844 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L58 SCO DISBURSEMENT OF LOAN 2110/2140-NOT ENCUMBERED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1

MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE

REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS

CR2 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3 CR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INDEX: REQUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES

NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA

FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO RECORD SCO DISBURSEMENT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL NOT PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED. ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140.

USE OBJ DTL 626 OR 731.

FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED

G/L ACCOUNT #: REOUIRED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REOD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ TILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES

1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED NOT POSTED

2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ---------- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----2) NOT POSTED 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE L58

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L59 SCO DISBURSEMENT OF LOAN 2110/2140-PREV ENCUMBERED

-----INPUT CODING REOUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED

MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE

CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS
DR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
CR2 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
DR3
CR3 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR4 6155 ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET INDEX: REQUIRED

OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4 6150 ENCUMBRANCES

PCA NO: REQUIRED

PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA

FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA

OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD SCO DISBURSEMENT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH 

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*"R" REVERSE CODE IS NOT ALLOWED\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REOD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (MATCH REQUIRED) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES

REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE ------

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150

REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----2) G/L ACCT 6150 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

TRANSACTION CODE L59

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/12/07) TRANSACTION CODE: L60 REC REVERSAL OF INTERFUND BLDG & CONS LOAN ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 5370 CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED RESERVE FOR INTERFUND LOANS RECEIVABLE MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 2040 INVESTMENT IN INTERFUND BUILDING AND CONSTR LOANS REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 3 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: MINUS SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD REVERSAL OF THE LOAN FOR INVESTMENT FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED IN INTERFUND BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION LOANS. IN INTERFUND BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION LOANS. FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED THE FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF SUBSIDARY CODE SHOULD BE THE FUND NUMBER RECEIVING THE LOAN. SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES 2) RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2040 ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2) TRANSACTION CODE L60

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: L61 SCHEDULE LOAN PRINCIPLE REFUND (AUTO CLAIM SCH)

------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED

MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE

DR2 9830 OTHER SOURCES REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3 CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES

OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4

PCA NO: REQUIRED

PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPEN

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: AUTOMATED CLAIM (1) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

CHECK #:

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL:

BUDGETARY SEQ:

NOT ALLOWED

TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE TO REFUND
OVERPAYMENT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL PAYMENT. ENTER GLAN
2110 OR 2140. USE SOURCE CODE 530000. USE TC L55
FOR MANUAL CLM SCHD. WILL GENERATE TC 360. USE
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:

REQUIRED

TO SENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE TO REFUND
TO SENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE
TO SENERATE

G/L ACCOUNT #: REOUIRED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REOD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED

2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) NOT POSTED NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

2) NOT POSTED 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED 2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/12/07) TRANSACTION CODE: L62 REC INTERFUND BLDG & CONST LOAN PAYABLE -----INPUT CODING REOUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 2500 CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED PROVISION FOR DEFERRED INTERFUND LOANS PAYABLE MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 4022 INTERFUND BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION LOANS PAYABLE REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 6 FOSITING SEQUENCE: 6
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD THE NONCURRENT PORTION OF THE LONG-TERM FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED LIABILITY FOR BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION LOANS. FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED THE FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF SUBSIDIARY CODE SHOULD BE BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED THE FUND NUMBER MAKING THE LOAN. SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES 2) RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 4022 ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED

2) TRANSACTION CODE L62

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/12/07) TRANSACTION CODE: L63 REC REVERSAL OF INTERFUND BLDG & CONS LOAN PAY -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 4022 INTERFUND BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION LOANS PAYABLE MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 2500 PROVISION FOR DEFERRED INTERFUND LOANS PAYABLE REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 6 FOSITING SEQUENCE: 6
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: MINUS SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD REVERSAL OF THE NONCURRENT PORTION OF FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED THE LONG-TERM LIABILITY FOR BUILDING & FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CONSTRUCTION LOANS. THE FIRST FOUR DIGITS OF BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED SUBSIDIARY CODE SHOULD BE THE FUND NUMBER SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED MAKING THE LOAN. SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED MAKING THE LOAN. G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----1) NOT POSTED POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES 2) RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 4022 ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED

2) TRANSACTION CODE L63

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/23/05) 

TRANSACTION CODE: P04 RETURN OF PREPAYMENT FROM 1740/1750

------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 5330 RESERVE FOR PREPAID ITEMS

MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1

REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR2 1110 GENERAL CASH
CR2 9000 APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
DR3

VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: REQUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4

PCA NO: REQUIRED

PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 4 SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: DEPOSIT (D) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS

SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA

FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA

OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD RETURN OF PREPAYMENT TO AGENCY. ENTER GLAN 1730, 1740, OR 1750. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED SOURCE CODE 580200. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED PREPYMT (TC 226 - 229). MAY NEED TC R01. CREATES
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMIT CASH.

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REOD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

NOT POSTED \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES 1) NOT POSTED

2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ---------- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES 1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9000 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----2) NOT POSTED 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES

2) POSTS AS CREDIT T ADVANCES 2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES

TRANSACTION CODE P04

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/23/05) 

TRANSACTION CODE: P53 CLAIM CUT-DECREASING AMT DISB BY TC 226-TC229

------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 5330 RESERVE FOR PREPAID ITEMS MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1

REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR2 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR2 9000 APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
DR3 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: REQUIRED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4

PCA NO: REQUIRED

PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: CLAIM CORRECTION (7) NET BATCH BAL: MINUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED TO POST SCO CLAIM CUT OF A PREPAYMENT. ENTER GLAN 1730, 1740, OR 1750. USE CLAIM SCHEDULE NUMBER AS CURRENT DOCUMENT NUMBER. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH INITIAL PREPAYMENT (TC 226 - 229). WILL GENERATE

TC 361.

G/L ACCOUNT #: REOUIRED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REOD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ TILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES

1) NOT POSTED

2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ---------- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES

2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9000 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----2) NOT POSTED 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT T ADVANCES
2) NOT POSTED
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES

TRANSACTION CODE P53

### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

			ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES		,
			AS OF 06/20/07		(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)
				***	*********
TRANSACTION CODE: R	OI CREATE RECORD DECK	EASI	NG RP FILE BALANCE		
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS		THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO TH	E G	ENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE: CHECK #:	REQUIRED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED REQUIRED NOT ALLOWED		CR1 6242 DIRECT POST TO DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 9 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL	O R	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS 9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: FUND/FUND SOURCE: FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #: VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED	ASTE	TO RECORD DECREASE IN NET AMOUNT OF R UNBILLED ABATEMENT IS RECEIVED OR WHE OVERSTATED. INVOICE NUMBER SHOULD RE ORIGINAL CLAIM SCHEDULE NUMBER OR INVIFOTHER FILES ARE IMPACTED, USE TC 2	N R FER OIC	P FILE IS ENCE E NUMBER.
	NT FILE REQUIREMENT)		APPROPRIATION FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) NOT POSTED		ALLOTMENT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) NOT POSTED
2)			CASH CONTROL FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) NOT POSTED		GRANT PROJECT FILE* * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) NOT POSTED
OPERAT 1) NOT POSTED 2)	ING FILE				SUBSIDIARY FILENOT POSTED
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	1)	REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE CREDIT TO VENDOR # USED	2)	
ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED 2)	SHADOW FILE		CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE NOT POSTED		GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILENOT POSTED
APPROPRIATIO 1) NOT POSTED 2)	N SHADOW FILE				TRANSACTION CODE R01

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01) 

AS OF 06/20/07 TRANSACTION CODE: R02 CREATE RECORD INCREASING RP FILE BALANCE ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 6242 DIRECT POST TO REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6243 DIRECT POST TO REPORTABLE PMT FILE-OFFSET REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: REQUIRED CR2 INVOICE #: REQUIRED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR3 CR3 INDEX: NOT ALLOWED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED
PCA NO: NOT ALLOWED
PROJECT #: NOT ALLOWED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: NOT ALLOWED POSTING SEQUENCE: 9
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)

TO RECORD INCREASE IN NET AMOUNT OF RP FILE WHEN
RP FILE IS UNDERSTATED. INVOICE NUMBER SHOULD
REFERENCE ORIGINAL CLAIM SCHEDULE NUMBER OR
INVOICE NUMBER. IF OTHER FILES ARE IMPACTED, USE
TC 240. SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: NOT ALLOWED FUND/FUND SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED FUND DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------1) NOT POSTED 2) 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) DEBIT TO VENDOR # USED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED

2) TRANSACTION CODE R02

### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

			ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES				
			AS OF 06/20/07			ION ADDED/MODIFI	
			*********	****	******	*****	*****
TRANSACTION CODE: S	01 RECORD SCO PAYMENT	FOR	FACE VALUE OF SECURITY				
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS		THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO	THE G	ENERAL LEDGER	AS FOLLOWS:	
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED		DR1				
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		CR1 1140 CASH IN STA	TE TR	EASURY		
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		DR2				
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		CR2				
VENDOR #: INVOICE #:	OPT/ACV DEFINED		DR3				
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	DECLITOED		CR3				
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		DR4				
			CR4				
OBJECT DETAIL:	ODE /ACY DESTAND		CRT				
PCA NO: PROJECT #:	OPT/AGI DEFINED		POGETNO GEOLIENGE			GEGUDTEN GDOUD	OMITTED
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		POSTING SEQUENCE: 2			SECURITY GROUP:	
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:			CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	/	• >	NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED		TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOUR	KNAL (	9)	ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED						
		USED	TO RECORD SCO PAYMENT FOR FACE VALU				
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED		ENTER GLAN 2011 OR 2012. IF PURCHAS	ED AT	DISCOUNT,		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		AMOUNT IS PRICE LESS INTEREST. USE DISC/TC S03 FOR INTEREST. IF PURCHA	TC S	07 FOR		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		DISC/TC S03 FOR INTEREST. IF PURCHA	SED F	OR MORE		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		THAN FACE VALUE, AMOUNT IS FACE VAL	UE. U	SE S05 FOR		
FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		PREMIUM/TC S03 FOR INTEREST.				
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED						
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	IMARY AND SECONDARY M	ASTER	FILES AS FOLLOWS:				
DOCUME	NT FILE	_	APPROPRIATION FILE			ALLOTMENT FILE	
	REQUIREMENT)	4	(NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)		* (NO	MATCH REQUIREME	NT)
1) NOT POSTED	,		OT POSTED	1)	NOT POSTED	ALLOTMENT FILE MATCH REQUIREME	,
_,		2)		2)			
		-,		-,			
2)		-	CASH CONTROL FILE		G	RANT PROJECT FIL	E
		4	(NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)		* (NO	MATCH REQUIREME	NT)
		1) E	POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1)	NOT POSTED	_	•
		-	OT POSTED	2)			
		•		,			
OPERAT	ING FILE						
1) NOT POSTED		-	VENDOR PAYMENT FILE			SUBSIDIARY FILE	
2)		1) N	IOT POSTED	1)	NOT POSTED		
		-	REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE	2)			
		1) N	IOT POSTED				
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	:					
	SHADOW FILE		CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE			PROJECT SHADOW	FILE
1) NOT POSTED		1) I	POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE	1)	NOT POSTED		
2)		2) 1	IOT POSTED	2)			
	N SHADOW FILE						
1) NOT POSTED						mp. 11/21 / 2770:- 1	1000
2)						TRANSACTION C	:ODE 801

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: S02 CLAIM PAYMENT FOR FACE VALUE OF SECURITY (MANUAL)

------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED

MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS

REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR2 DR3 CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL:

NOT ALLOWED

PCA NO:

PROJECT #:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

OPT/AGY DEFINED

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES

PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDING MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS OURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: CLAIMS FILED (2) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR PURCHASE OF

FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED FACE VALUE OF SECURITY. ENTER GLAN 2011 OR 2012.

FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED WILL GENERATE TC 360. REFER TO TC S01 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON TC.

SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED

G/L ACCOUNT #: REOUIRED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2)

2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----(NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ------ SUBSIDIARY FILE ------

1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) NOT POSTED 2)

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) 2) NOT POSTED 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2) TRANSACTION CODE S02

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CO				
		AS OF 06/20/07			ON ADDED/MODIFI	
		*********	******	******	******	******
TRANSACTION CODE:	303 RECORD SCO PAYMENT OF	INTEREST PURCHASED				
INPUT CODIN	NG REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION	POSTS TO THE GEN	NERAL LEDGER	AS FOLLOWS:	
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:		DR1 1320 AC	CCRUED INTEREST E	RECEIVABLE		
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 1140 CA	ASH IN STATE TREA	ASURY		
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2				
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2				
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3				
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3				
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4				
OBJECT DETAIL:	NOT ALLOWED	CR4				
OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO: PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED					
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2			SECURITY GROUP:	OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NON	NE		NET BATCH BAL:	PLUS
	REQUIRED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GEN	NERAL JOURNAL (9)	)	ACTIVE STATUS:	ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED					
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USE	D TO RECORD ACCRUED INTEREST	T RECEIVABLE DUE	TO		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	SELLER WHEN SALE OF SECURI INTEREST DATES. USE SOURCE SOR OR TO SOP TO LIQUIDATE PAYMENT IS RECEIVED.	ITY OCCURS BETWEE	ΞN		
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	INTEREST DATES. USE SOURCE	CE CODE 215NNN.	USE TC		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	S08 OR TC S09 TO LIQUIDATE	E A/R WHEN FIRST	INTEREST		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	PAYMENT IS RECEIVED.				
FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED					
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED					
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY MAST	ER FILES AS FOLLOWS:				
DOCUME	ENT ETLE	APPROPRIATION FILE	R		AT.T.OTMENT FILE	
* (MATCH NO	T ALLOWED)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMEN	NT)	* (NO	MATCH RECUITREME	NT )
	ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT 1)		1) 1	NOT POSTED	MATCH REQUIREME	,
	3/L ACCT 1320 2)		2)	101 105125		
CURRENT DOCUMENT #			-,			
2) NOT POSTED		CASH CONTROL FILE	Е	GF	RANT PROJECT FIL	E
_,		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMEN	T NT)	* (NO	MATCH REQUIREME	NT)
	1)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMEN POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECRE	EASE 1) N	NOT POSTED		,
	2)	NOT POSTED	2)			
	•		,			
OPERAT	TING FILE					
1) NOT POSTED		VENDOR PAYMENT FILE			SUBSIDIARY FILE	
2)	1)	NOT POSTED	1) h	NOT POSTED		
	4.	REPORTABLE PAYMENT FI	ILE 2)			
mp111414m1011 11pp1mm4 41	•	NOT POSTED				
TRANSACTION UPDATES SE	HADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:					
AT.T.OTMENT	SHADOW ETTE	CASH CONTROL SHADOW F	RTT.R	СРАМТ	DDO.TECT SHADOW	RTT.R
1) NOT POSTED		POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECRE			TROUBCT BIRDOW	L THE
2)	2)	NOT POSTED	2)	.01 1001110		
-,	2,		2,			
APPROPRIATIO	ON SHADOW FILE					
1) NOT POSTED						
2)					TRANSACTION C	ODE S03

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01) TRANSACTION CODE: S04 CLAIM PAYMENT FOR INTEREST PURCHASED (MANUAL)

------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 1320 ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR2 DR3 CR3

INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL:

NOT ALLOWED

PCA NO:

PROJECT #:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

OPT/AGY DEFINED

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 8
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5)
SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: CLAIMS FILED (2)
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: DECOMPOSED NET BATCH BAL: PLUS ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR ACCRUED FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED INTEREST RECEIVABLE DUE TO SELLER WHEN SALE OF

FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED SECURITY OCCURS BETWEEN INTEREST DATES. USE
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED SOURCE CODE 215NNN. USE TC S08 OR TC S09 TO
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED LIQUIDATE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE WHEN FIRST INTEREST
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED PAYMENT IS RECEIVED. WILL GEN TC 360.

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320 2) CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

2) NOT POSTED ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED

SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2)

1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) 2) NOT POSTED 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2) TRANSACTION CODE S04

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01) TRANSACTION CODE: S05 SCO PAYMENT OF PREMIUM PAID ON SECURITY PURCHASED ------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 2013 PREMIUM ON SECURITIES CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 DR4 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED OBJECT DETAIL:

NOT ALLOWED

PCA NO:

PROJECT #:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

OPT/AGY DEFINED

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:

OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD SCO PAYMENT FOR PREMIUM PAID FOR PURCHASE OF SECURITY. PREMIUM IS PURCHASE PRICE FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED LESS FACE VALUE LESS INTEREST. USE TC S01 FOR NOT ALLOWED FACE VALUE AND TC S03 FOR INTEREST. SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------

* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED  2)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED  2)
2)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED  2)
		SUBSIDIARY FILE 1) NOT POSTED
TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 1) NOT POSTED:	2)
	CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 2) NOT POSTED	

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE S05

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

#### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: S06 CLAIM PAYMENT FOR PREMIUM ON SECURITY (MANUAL) -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 2013 PREMIUM ON SECURITIES CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR2 DR3 CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL:

NOT ALLOWED

OBJECT DETAIL:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

PROJECT #:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

PROJECT #:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

POSTING SEQUENCE:

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5)

SOURCE:

NOT ALLOWED

TRANSACTION REGISTER:

CLAIMS FILED (2)

ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

CHECK #: SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR PREMIUM PAID FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED FOR PURCHASE OF SECURITY. PREMIUM IS PURCHASE FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED PRICE LESS FACE VALUE LESS INTEREST. USE TC S02
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED FOR PAYMENT OF FACE VALUE AND TC S04 FOR PAYMENT
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED OF INTEREST. WILL GENERATE TC 360. G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----(NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ------ SUBSIDIARY FILE ------1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) NOT POSTED 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 2) TRANSACTION CODE S06

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01) TRANSACTION CODE: S07 RECORD DISCOUNT ON SECURITY PURCHASED ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 2014 DISCOUNT ON SECURITIES REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OFI/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 2

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE

SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL TOWN

CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIPED TO THE TOWN

FUND/FINDS COLUMN ACCOUNTS TO THE TOWN

FUND/FINDS COLUMN ACCOUNTS TO THE TOWN

TO THE TOWN ACCOUNTS TO THE TOWN

TO THE TOWN ACCOUNTS TO THE OBJECT DETAIL:

NOT ALLOWED

PCA NO:

PROJECT #:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:

OPT/AGY DEFINED SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED DISCOUNT IS FACE VALUE LESS PURCHASE PRICE LESS FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED INTEREST. ENTER GLAN 2011 OR 2012. USE TC S01 OR TC S02 TO RECORD FACE VALUE. SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED G/L ACCOUNT #: REOUIRED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------

1) NOT POSTED 2)

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) 2) 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2) TRANSACTION CODE S07

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01) 

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 TRANSACTION CODE: S08 LIQUIDATE INTEREST PURCHASED - SCO COLLECT ------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1320 ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL:

NOT ALLOWED

PCA NO:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

PROJECT #:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

PROJECT #:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

POSTING SEQUENCE:

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE

SOURCE:

REQUIRED

TRANSACTION REGISTER:

GENERAL JOURNAL (9)

CHECK #:

NOT ALLOWED SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD SCO RECEIPT OF ACCRUED INTEREST FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED RECEIVABLE WHEN FIRST INTEREST PAYMENT IS FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED RECEIVED. (A/R WAS ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED WITH TC BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED S03 OR TC S04). CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS 1) NOT POSTED
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320 2)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 1) NOT POSTED 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 1) NOT POSTED DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320 REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) NOT POSTED ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------1) NOT POSTED 2) 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) NOT POSTED 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 2)

TRANSACTION CODE S08

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01) TRANSACTION CODE: S09 LIQUIDATE INTEREST PURCHASED - AGENCY COLLECT ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1110 GENERAL CASH MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 1320 ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL:

NOT ALLOWED

PCA NO:

PROJECT #:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:

OPT/AGY DEFINED PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 3 SECURITY GROUP: RECEIP:
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: DEPOSIT (D) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD AGENCY RECEIPT OF ACCRUED INTEREST FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED RECEIVABLE WHEN FIRST INTEREST PAYMENT IS FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED RECEIVED. (A/R WAS ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED WITH TC BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED SO3 OR TC SO4). CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. ENTER RD/RC G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------1) NOT POSTED 2) 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 2) TRANSACTION CODE S09

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

		AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01
		*************	************
TRANSACTION CODE: S	310 RECORD SALE OF SECU	ITY - SCO COLLECT	
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE G	ENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TR CR1 DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4	
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE: CHECK #: APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: FUND/FUND SOURCE: FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #: VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED REQUIRED IF PCA NOT US REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 5 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (  ED IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A DISCOUNT, IS FOR FACE VALUE LESS UNACCUMULATED DIS PURCHASED AT A PREMIUM, ENTRY IS FOR FAC IF SOLD AT A LOSS, ENTRY WOULD BE PRICE: RECEIVED LESS UNACCUMULATED DISC. ENTER OR 2012.  TER FILES AS FOLLOWS:	THE ENTRY
	REQUIREMENT)		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) NOT POSTED
2)	2		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) NOT POSTED
1) NOT POSTED 2)	ING FILE	,	NOT POSTED
TRANSACTION UPDATES SE	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:	REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2) ) NOT POSTED	
1) NOT POSTED 2)	1	CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 1) ) NOT POSTED 2)	NOT POSTED
APPROPRIATION NOT POSTED 2)	ON SHADOW FILE		TRANSACTION CODE S10

### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

			ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES		·		
			AS OF 06/20/07			ION ADDED/MODIFIED:	
				****	*****	******	******
TRANSACTION CODE:	SII RECORD SALE OF SEC	CURITY	- AGENCY COLLECT				
INPUT CODIN	NG REQUIREMENTS		THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO TH	E G	ENERAL LEDGER	AS FOLLOWS:	
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED		DR1 1110 GENERAL CASH				
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		CR1				
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		DR2				
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		CR2				
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		DR3				
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED		CR3				
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		DR4				
OBJECT DETAIL:			CR4				
	OPT/AGY DEFINED						
PROJECT #:			POSTING SEQUENCE: 5			SECURITY GROUP: RE	CEIPTS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:			CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: DEPOSIT (D) TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNA			NET BATCH BAL: PI	
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED		TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOHNNA	AT. (	9)	ACTIVE STATUS: AC	TTVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		industrication register. Centered cooler	٠	<i>J</i> ,	neitve biniob.	
		IISED	IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A DISC,	ENT	RY IS FOR		
FUND/FUND SOURCE:		0500	FACE VALUE LESS UNACCUMULATED DISC.				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-		DREMIUM ENTRY IS FOR FACE VALUE IF	7 90	TORCH AL A		
FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED		PREMIUM, ENTRY IS FOR FACE VALUE. IF LOSS, ENTRY WOULD BE PRICE LESS INT FUNACCUM DISC. ENTER RD/RC NBR IN LC	ᄗᄗ	אוא או א		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		INVACIN DICC ENTED DD/DC NDD IN IC	CECE	VGILA/GIIDD		
G/L ACCOUNT #:			DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. ENTER GLAN 2	2011	OB 2012		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	-		DOC FIEDD RESPECTIVEDI. ENTER GUAN 2	LULL	OR 2012.		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPI/AGI DEFINED						
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	TMADV AND SECONDADV	MZ GTED	FILES AS FOLLOWS.				
TRANSACTION OFDERES FE	CIMARI AND SECONDARI I	MADIEK	FILES AS FOLLOWS.				
DOCIME	NT EILE		APPROPRIATION FILE	_		ALLOTMENT ETLE	
	REQUIREMENT)	*	(NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)		* (NO	MATCH DECITEMENT	
1) NOT POSTED	REQUIREMENT)		OT POSTED	1)	NOT POSTED	MATCH REQUIREMENT	•
I) NOI POSIED		2)	OI FOSIED	2)			
		4,		4,			
2)		_	CASH CONTROL FILE	_	CI	PANT DOCTOOT DIE	
2)			(NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	_	* (NO	MATCH REQUIREMENT)	
			OT POSTED		NOT POSTED	MAICH REQUIREMENT	•
		2)	JI FOSIED				
		2,		2)			
OPFDAT	TING RILR	,					
	ring file	-	VENDOD DAVMENT ETTE	2)		CIIDCIDIADV PIIP	
1) NOT POSTED	FING FILE	- -	VENDOR PAYMENT FILE	2)	;	SUBSIDIARY FILE	
	FING FILE	- -	VENDOR PAYMENT FILE DT POSTED	2)		SUBSIDIARY FILE	
1) NOT POSTED	TING FILE	- 1) No	OT POSTED	2) - 1)	NOT POSTED	SUBSIDIARY FILE	
1) NOT POSTED	TING FILE	- 1) No	OT POSTED REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE	2) - 1)	NOT POSTED	SUBSIDIARY FILE	
1) NOT POSTED 2)		- 1) No - 1) No	OT POSTED	2) - 1)	NOT POSTED	SUBSIDIARY FILE	
1) NOT POSTED		- 1) No - 1) No	OT POSTED REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE	2) - 1)	NOT POSTED	SUBSIDIARY FILE	
1) NOT POSTED 2) TRANSACTION UPDATES SE	HADOW FILES AS FOLLOW:	- 1) No - 1) No	OT POSTED REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE OT POSTED	2) - 1) - 2)	NOT POSTED		
1) NOT POSTED 2) TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	HADOW FILES AS FOLLOW:	1) NO 1) NO 1) NO 5:	OT POSTED REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE OT POSTED CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE	2) - 1) - 2)	NOT POSTED		
1) NOT POSTED 2)  TRANSACTION UPDATES SH ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED	HADOW FILES AS FOLLOW:	1) No 1) No 1) No 5: 1) No	OT POSTED REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE OT POSTED	2) - 1) - 2) - 1)	NOT POSTED		
1) NOT POSTED 2) TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	HADOW FILES AS FOLLOW:	1) NO 1) NO 1) NO 5:	OT POSTED REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE OT POSTED CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE	2) - 1) - 2)	NOT POSTED		
1) NOT POSTED 2)  TRANSACTION UPDATES SH ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED 2)	HADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	1) NO 1) NO 5: - 1) NO 2)	OT POSTED REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE OT POSTED CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE	2) - 1) - 2) - 1)	NOT POSTED		
1) NOT POSTED 2)  TRANSACTION UPDATES SH ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED 2) APPROPRIATION	HADOW FILES AS FOLLOW:	1) NO 1) NO 5: - 1) NO 2)	OT POSTED REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE OT POSTED CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE	2) - 1) - 2) - 1)	NOT POSTED		
1) NOT POSTED 2)  TRANSACTION UPDATES SH ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED 2)	HADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	1) NO 1) NO 5: - 1) NO 2)	OT POSTED REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE OT POSTED CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE	2) - 1) - 2) - 1)	NOT POSTED		.E

### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

		AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)
			*************
TRANSACTION CODE: S	312 LIQUIDATE DISCOUNT ON	SECURITY WHEN SOLD	
INPUT CODIN	NG REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO TH	E GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 2014 DISCOUNT ON S	ECURITIES
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	REQUIRED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:		CR4	
	OPT/AGY DEFINED	<del></del>	
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 5	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:		CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNA	L (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED	THE TOTAL THE CONTENT OF THE CONTENT	1 (3)
		TO LIQUIDATE BALANCE OF DISCOUNT WHEN	SECTIBITY IS
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	~	SOLD. IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A	
FIND DETAIL.	OPT/AGY DEFINED	THE ENTRY IS FOR THE DISCOUNT BALANCE	
FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	2011 OR 2012.	· HILL CHILI
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT.	NOT ALLOWED	2011 ON 2012.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
VENDOR WILL, IDDRESS.	OI I/IIOI DEI INED		
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTE	R FILES AS FOLLOWS:	
	ENT FILE	APPROPRIATION FILE	ALLOTMENT FILE
		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	•	NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)		2)
2)		CASH CONTROL ETLE	GRANT PROJECT FILE
2)		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1)	NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
	2)	NOI FOBIED	2)
	2)		2)
OPERAT	ING FILE		
1) NOT POSTED		VENDOR PAYMENT FILE	SUBSIDIARY FILE
2)	1)	NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE	2)
	1)	NOT POSTED	
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	HADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:		
			GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE
1) NOT POSTED	•	NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
2)	2)		2)
* DDD OD T * #TO	N CHADOM ETTE		
1) NOT POSTED	ON SHADOW FILE		
2)			TRANSACTION CORE C12
4)			TRANSACTION CODE S12

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION	N CODES			
		AS OF 06/20/0			ION ADDED/MODIFI	
		*********		*****	******	*****
TRANSACTION CODE: S	S13 LIQUIDATE PREMIUM OF	SECURITY WHEN SOLD-SCO COL	ECT			
INPUT CODIN	NG REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACT	ION POSTS TO THE G	ENERAL LEDGER	AS FOLLOWS:	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE: CHECK #: APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED	DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: TRANSACTION REGISTER: SED TO LIQUIDATE THE BALAN	NONE GENERAL JOURNAL (S CE OF PREMIUM WHEN WAS PURCHASED AT A	9) SECURITY PREMIUM,	SECURITY GROUP: NET BATCH BAL: ACTIVE STATUS:	PLUS
		TER FILES AS FOLLOWS:  APPROPRIATION  * (NO MATCH REQUIR 1) NOT POSTED 2)	FILE EMENT) 1) 2)		ALLOTMENT FILE	 NT)
2)	-		-, PTI D	* (NO	RANT PROJECT FIL MATCH REQUIREME	
OPERAT 1) NOT POSTED 2)	ring file	VENDOR PAYMENT  1) NOT POSTED  REPORTABLE PAYMEN	1)	NOT POSTED	SUBSIDIARY FILE	
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:	) NOT POSTED	1 1116 2)			
ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED 2)	1	CASH CONTROL SHAD  1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH I  2) NOT POSTED		NOT POSTED	PROJECT SHADOW	FILE
APPROPRIATION 1) NOT POSTED 2)	ON SHADOW FILE				TRANSACTION C	ODE S13

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01)

AS OF 06/20/07 TRANSACTION CODE: S14 LIQUIDATE PREMIUM ON SECURITY WHEN SOLD-AGY COLECT -----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1110 GENERAL CASH MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 2013 PREMIUM ON SECURITIES REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR2 DR3 CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL:

NOT ALLOWED

PCA NO:

PROJECT #:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:

OPT/AGY DEFINED PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 5 SECURITY GROUP: RECEIP: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: DEPOSIT (D) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO LIQUIDATE THE BALANCE OF PREMIUM WHEN SECURITY FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED IS SOLD. IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A PREMIUM, FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED THIS ENTRY IS FOR THE UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM BALANCE.
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED RESPECTIVELY. G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- --- ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 2) TRANSACTION CODE S14

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES	
		AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01
************	********	************	**************
TRANSACTION CODE: S	S15 RECORD LOSS ON SALE OF	SECURITY	
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO TH	E GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE: CHECK #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED NOT ALLOWED REQUIRED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED REQUIRED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED REQUIRED NOT ALLOWED REQUIRED	DR1 8000 REVENUE/OPERA CR1 DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 5 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) TO RECORD THE LOSS ON SALE OF SECURIT PRICE IS LESS THAN FACE VALUE. THE E THE AMOUNT OF THE FACE VALUE LESS SAL INTEREST RECEIVED. ENTER GLAN 2011 O SOURCE CODE 215NNN.	SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTE ENT FILE REQUIREMENT)	APPROPRIATION FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE	1) NOT POSTED
2)	,	NOT POSTED CASH CONTROL FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) NOT POSTED	2) GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) NOT POSTED
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 2) NOT POSTED			SUBSIDIARY FILE 1) NOT POSTED
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE NOT POSTED	2)
ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED 2)			GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) NOT POSTED
APPROPRIATIO 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 2) NOT POSTED	ON SHADOW FILE EARNED REVENUE		TRANSACTION CODE s15

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE S15

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: S16 RECORD GAIN ON SALE OF SECURITY - SCO COLLECT

------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 8000 REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 CR4

OBJECT DETAIL:

NOT ALLOWED

PCA NO:

PROJECT #:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

OPT/AGY DEFINED

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:

OPT/AGY DEFINED OFT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 5
FULLTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED TO BOX 1000
FUND/FUND SOURCE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD THE GAIN ON SALE OF SECURITY WHEN SALES FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED PRICE IS MORE THAN FACE VALUE. THE ENTRY IS FOR

THE AMOUNT OF THE SALES PRICE LESS FACE VALUE LESS FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED INTEREST RECEIVED. USE SOURCE CODE 215NNN.

SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- --- ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED

2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------

1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED 2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE \$16

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 11/02/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: S17 RECORD GAIN ON SALE OF SECURITY - AGENCY COLLECT

------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 1110 GENERAL CASH MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 8000 REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4

OBJECT DETAIL:

NOT ALLOWED

PCA NO:

PROJECT #:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

OPT/AGY DEFINED

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:

OPT/AGY DEFINED MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 5

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: DEPOSIT (D)

SOURCE: REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED TF BC 1000

FUND/FIND SOURCE SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS NET BATCH BAL: PLUS ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD THE GAIN ON SALE OF SECURITY WHEN SALES FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED PRICE IS MORE THAN FACE VALUE. THE ENTRY IS FOR FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED THE AMOUNT OF THE SALES PRICE LESS FACE VALUE LESS BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED INTEREST RECEIVED. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED CODE 215NNN.

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- --- ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED

2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ---------- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------

2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) 2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE S17

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACRETATE REPARCACRETON CODEC

			ACTIVE TRANSACTIO		_	
			AS OF 06/20/0		•	'ION ADDED/MODIFIED: 06/10/03)
	77 REC DISBURSEMENT O			*****	*****	*******
TRANSACTION CODE:	// REC DISBURSEMENT O	F AGENCI I	RUSI CASH-AUIO CK			
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS		THIS TRANSACT	TION POSTS TO TH	E GENERAL LEDGER	AS FOLLOWS:
PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE: CHECK #: APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED	TRA TO	DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4 TING SEQUENCE: IM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	AGENCY TRUST  8 : AUTOMATED CHEC EXPENDITURE DI	FUND CASH  EK (4) SBURSEMENTS (6)  CUST CASH WITH	SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
	OPT/AGY DEFINED		NCY TRUST FUND. US			
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	352	00000. SUBSID CODE			
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED	(TC	182). IF POSTING	MANUAL CHECK, U	SE TC 185.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	* I	F POSTING SECURITIE	ES HELD IN TRUST	, USE TC 402.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQD IF VENDOR# NOT	USED				
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	IMARY AND SECONDARY M	ASTER FILE	s as Follows:			
DOCUME	NT FILE		APPROPRIATION	FILE		ALLOTMENT FILE
* (NO MATCH	REQUIREMENT)	*	(NO MATCH REQUIF	REMENT)	* (NO	ALLOTMENT FILE MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED		1) NOT PO	STED	•	1) NOT POSTED	- ,
		2)			2)	
2)		 * 1) NOT PO	(NO MATCH REQUIR	FILE REMENT)	G * (NO 1) NOT POSTED	RANT PROJECT FILE
		2)	SIED		2)	
		-,			-,	
OPERAT	ING FILE					
1) NOT POSTED				FILE		SUBSIDIARY FILE
2)		1) NOT PO			RECORD SUPP	ORTS G/L ACCT 3500
			- REPORTABLE PAYMEN	NI EILE	2) NOT POSTED	
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOM FILES AS FOLLOWS	1) NOT PO	SIED			
TRANSACTION OF DATES SE	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	•				
	SHADOW FILE			OOW FILE		PROJECT SHADOW FILE
1) NOT POSTED		1) NOT PO	STED		1) NOT POSTED	
2)		2)			2)	
APPROPRIATIO	N SHADOW FILE					
1) NOT POSTED						
2)						TRANSACTION CODE Y77

# TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

		AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01
	10 RECORD AN ORIGINAL A		**************
INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS		THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE	E GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: MODIFIER: REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS CR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4	
OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE: CHECK #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	
	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USI REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED	TO RECORD ORIGINAL APPROPRIATION. USE DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 A INDICATOR) AND IC (GL ORG LEVEL IND) TARROWS FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. TO POST APPN FOR OPERATING TRANSFERS-1010R TO REVERSE. TO INCREASE APPN, US	APPN CONTROL FABLES. ENTER USE TC 010R IN. USE TC
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	IMARY AND SECONDARY MAS	TER FILES AS FOLLOWS:	
	REQUIREMENT) 1	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) ) POSTS AS CREDIT TO APPROPRIATION BUDGET	ALLOTMENT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED  2)
2)	1 2	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) NOT POSTED	GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED  2)
1) NOT POSTED 2)	ING FILE1		SUBSIDIARY FILE
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	1 ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:	REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ) NOT POSTED	2)
	SHADOW FILE	) NOT POSTED	GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE 1) NOT POSTED 2)
APPROPRIATIO 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 2) NOT POSTED	N SHADOW FILE NET APPROPRIATIONS		TRANSACTION CODE 010

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

#### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 011 REVISION INCREASING AN APPROPRIATION ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4

PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED

PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED

SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED

CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1

CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE

BUDGETARY (1) SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD REVISION TO INCREASE AN APPROPRIATION. FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED APPN CONTROL INDICATOR) AND IC (GL ORG LEVEL IND)
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED TABLES. ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED METHOD. TO DECREASE AN APPROPRIATION, USE TC 030. G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- --- ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO REVISIONS 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE ------2) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS 2) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION CODE 011

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

# ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
		AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)
TRANSACTION CODE: 03	20 RECORD ESTIMATED R	IMBURS EMENTS
INPUT CODING	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6230 ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6240 ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	
PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS  CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED	
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT	SED TO RECORD ORIGINAL AND REVISED ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS. ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. MAY ENTER AT IC/PCA LEVEL FOR AP FILE SUMMARY AND OP FILE (Q REPORT) DETAIL. USE SOURCE CODE 99N9NN. USE TC 073 FOR OP FILE REIMBURSEMENT BUDGETARY PLANS.
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	REIMBURSEMENTS. ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL,
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	AND METHOD. MAY ENTER AT IC/PCA LEVEL FOR AP FILE
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED	SUMMARY AND OP FILE (Q REPORT) DETAIL. USE SOURCE
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	CODE 99N9NN. USE TC 073 FOR OP FILE REIMBURSEMENT
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	BUDGETARY PLANS.
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED	
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	IMARY AND SECONDARY M	STER FILES AS FOLLOWS:
DOCUMEN	N	APPROPRIATION FILE ALLOTMENT FILE
* (NO MATCH )	NI LIFE	APPROPRIATION FILE ALLOTMENT FILE
1) NOT DOCTED	REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENTS 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENTS
1) NOT POSTED		2) NOT POSTED  2) NOT POSTED  2) NOT POSTED
		2) NOT POSIED
2)		CASH CONTROL FILE GRANT PROJECT FILE
_,		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
		1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED
		2)
	ING FILE	
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO	GL ACCT 6230	VENDOR PAYMENT FILE SUBSIDIARY FILE
2) NOT POSTED		1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2)
MDANGACHTON UDDAMEG GU	ADOM BILBS AS BOLLOWS	1) NOT POSTED
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	
ALLOTMENT	SHADOW FILE	CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE
1) NOT POSTED	· • · ·	1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED
2)		2)
•		·
	N SHADOW FILE	
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO	EST. REIMBURSEMENT	
2) NOT POSTED		TRANSACTION CODE 020

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

#### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: 022 RECORD ALLOCATION REC'D BY OPERATING ORGANIZATION -----INPUT CODING REOUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED DR2 VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED OFT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 1

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE

SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY

CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED TO THE POST OF SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD 'ALLOCATION IN' BY ORG RECEIVING FUNDS -FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED EITHER AN INSTITUTION OR HQ. USE POSTING DETAIL FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED INDICATOR), AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL INDICATOR) SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED TABLES. G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- --- ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOCATIONS FROM HQ 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS

2) NOT POSTED

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES	
		AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/1	
			****
TRANSACTION CODE: 0	28 RECORD ESTIMATED AI	CATED REIMBURSEMENTS	
INPUT CODIN	NG REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:	
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6230 ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6240 ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS-OFFSET	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 3 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS	l.
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 3 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS  CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS  TRANSACTION RECISERS. BUDGETARY (1)	
SOURCE: CHECK #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE	
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	-	ED TO RECORD REIMBURSEMENT ALLOCATIONS FROM BUDGET	
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	ACT ORG TO OPERATING ORGS FOR INSTITUTIONAL	
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
BUDGETARY SEQ:	REQUIRED	ASSIGNED LOCALLY - 8NN SERIES. FOR APPROPRIATION	
FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	REIMB, USE TC 020. FOR REIMB-ALLOC-IN, USE TC	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	028. FOR REIMB-ALLOC-OUT, USE TC 028R.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		
	RIMARY AND SECONDARY MA		
DOCUME	SUL LIFE	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	
1) NOT POSTED	REQUIREMENT)	POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENTS 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMEN	rm c
I) NOI POSIED		) NOT POSTED  2) NOT POSTED	15
		, NOT POSTED	
2)		CASH CONTROL FILE GRANT PROJECT FILE	
,		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	
		) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED	
		2)	
	TING FILE		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO		VENDOR PAYMENT FILE SUBSIDIARY FILE	
2) NOT POSTED		) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED	
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2)	
		NOT POSTED	
TRANSACTION UPDATES SE	HADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:	, 101 1001112	
ALLOTMENT	SHADOW FILE	CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE	
1) NOT POSTED		) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED	
2)		2)	
	ON SHADOW FILE		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO	EST. REIMBURSEMENT	mpaya3 <i>a</i> ==== 200	
2) NOT POSTED		TRANSACTION CODE 028	,

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

			(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)
	**************************************		****************
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE	GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: MODIFIER: REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS  CR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS- DR2  CR2 DR3  CR3 DR4  CR4	-OFFSET
PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE: CHECK #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: FUND/FUND SOURCE: FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #: VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED	TO RECORD REVISION TO DECREASE AN APPROUSE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITAPPN CONTROL INDICATOR), AND IC (GLA OF INDICATOR TABLES). ENTER A/S, FUND, F, AND METHOD. TO INCREASE AN APPROPRIATION.	TH DT (D23 RG LEVEL 'S, FUND DTL
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER	FILES AS FOLLOWS:	
	REQUIREMENT) * 1) P	(NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) OSTS AS DEBIT TO REVISIONS	ALLOTMENT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) .) NOT POSTED
2)	- * 1) N 2)	OT POSTED	GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) .) NOT POSTED
OPERAT 1) NOT POSTED 2)			SUBSIDIARY FILE
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2 OT POSTED	2)
ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED 2)		OT POSTED	GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ) NOT POSTED
APPROPRIATIO 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 2) NOT POSTED	ON SHADOW FILE NET APPROPRIATIONS		TRANSACTION CODE 030

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

#### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 034 RECORD ALLOCATION FROM APPROPRIATION ORGANIZATION ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED DR2 VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
FULLTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED TO BOX TO STANDARD TO SOURCE
FUND/FUND SOURCE OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD 'ALLOCATION OUT'(DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS) FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED FROM ORGANIZATION WITH APPROPRIATION AUTHORITY. FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED APPN CONTROL INDICATOR), AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED INDICATOR) TABLES. G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ---- ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOCACTIONS TO UNITS 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS 2) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION CODE 034

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 035 RECORD REVERSION OF AN APPROPRIATION						
INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS		THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:				
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED		DR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS				
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6120 APPROPRIATION	SOFFSET			
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2				
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2				
INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3				
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3				
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4				
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4				
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED					
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1		SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS		
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)		NET BATCH BAL: PLUS		
SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)		ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE		
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED					
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED	TO RECORD A REVERSION OF AN APPROPRIA	TION. USE			
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH	•			
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CONTROL INDICATOR) AND IC (GLA ORG LE				
FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #:	REQUIRED	INDICATOR) TABLES. ENTER A/S, FUND,	F/S, FUND			
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	DTL, AND METHOD.				
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED					
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED					
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTE	R FILES AS FOLLOWS:				
DOCUME	ENT FILE	APPROPRIATION FILE		ALLOTMENT FILE		
* (NO MATCH	REOUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO	MATCH REOUIREMENT)		
1) NOT POSTED	1)	APPROPRIATION FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) POSTS AS DEBIT TO REVERSIONS	1) NOT POSTED	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
•		NOT POSTED	2)			
2)		CASH CONTROL FILE	GR	ANT PROJECT FILE		
			* (NO	MATCH REQUIREMENT)		
	-	NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED			
	2)		2)			
OPERAT	TING FILE					
1) NOT POSTED		VENDOR PAYMENT FILE	s	UBSIDIARY FILE		
2)			1) NOT POSTED			
-,	_,		_,			
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE	2)			
	1) NOT POSTED					
TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:						
		g. a., governor avenor	<b>~~~</b>			
		CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE		PROJECT SHADOW FILE		
1) NOT POSTED	-	NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED			
2)	2)		2)			
APPROPRIATIO	ON SHADOW FILE					
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO						
,				TRANSACTION CODE 035		

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACRETATE REPARCACRETON CODEC

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)
******	*******	**************************************	
TRANSACTION CODE: 0	50 REC INCREASE TO PEND	NG APPN REVISION	
CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE	E GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: MODIFIER: REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6260 PENDING APPROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF	PRIATION REVISIONS-OFFSET PRIATION REVISIONS
PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE: CHECK #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS NET BATCH BAL: PLUS ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USE REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED	TO RECORD OR INCREASE PENDING APPN REV POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH I CONTROL IND) AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL INI ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND MI DECREASE A PENDING REVISION, USE TC 05 DOES NOT AFFECT THE APPROPRIATION BALZ	DT (D23 APPN D) TABLES.
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	IMARY AND SECONDARY MAST	ER FILES AS FOLLOWS:	
DOCUME  * (NO MATCH  1) NOT POSTED	— <i>-</i>	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) POSTS AS CREDIT TO PENDING REVISIONS NOT POSTED	ALLOTMENT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED 2)
2)	1)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) NOT POSTED	GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED  2)
1) NOT POSTED 2)			SUBSIDIARY FILE 1) NOT POSTED
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	1) ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:	REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILENOT POSTED	2)
1) NOT POSTED 2)		NOT POSTED	GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE 1) NOT POSTED 2)
APPROPRIATIO 1) NOT POSTED 2)	N SHADOW FILE		TRANSACTION CODE 050

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01) TRANSACTION CODE: 051 INCREASE APPROP REVISION-DECREASE PENDING REVISION ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET CR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS
DR2 6250 PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS
CR2 6260 PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONSDR3 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 6260 PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS-OFFSET CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED OFT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
FULLT1-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED TO DO TO THE POST OF THE POST CR4 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD INCREASE TO APPN REVISION AND DECREASE FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED PENDING APPN REVISION. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL INDICATOR)
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL INDICATOR) TABLES. ENTER
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. TO POST
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED DECREASE TO PENDING REVISION ONLY, USE TC 055. VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- --- ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO REVISIONS 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO PENDING REVISIONS 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----2) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

2) NOT POSTED

<sup>1)</sup> POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
		AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)
	052 RECORD RESERVATION	
TRANSACTION CODE.	352 RECORD RESERVATION	r an affrormation
INPUT CODIN	NG REQUIREMENTS	- THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6270 RESERVED APPROPRIATIONS
MODIFIER:		CR1 6275 RESERVED APPROPRIATIONS-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	
PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:		
	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	ED TO RECORD RESERVATION OF AN APPROPRIATION. USE
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CONTROL INDICATOR) AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	INDICATOR) TABLES. ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL INDICATOR) AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL INDICATOR) TABLES. ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. USE SCO SPECIFIED CODING IN THE IC/AS TABLE.
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED	IC/AS TABLE.
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED	
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY MA	TER FILES AS FOLLOWS:
DOCUME	ENT FILE	APPROPRIATION FILE ALLOTMENT FILE
* (NO MATCH	REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED		APPROPRIATION FILE ALLOTMENT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) ) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RESERVES 1) NOT POSTED
_,		) NOT POSTED 2)
2)		CASH CONTROL FILE GRANT PROJECT FILE
		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
		) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED
		) 2)
OPERAT	ring file	
1) NOT POSTED		VENDOR PAYMENT FILE SUBSIDIARY FILE
2)		) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2)
		) NOT POSTED
TRANSACTION UPDATES SE	HADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:	
ALLOTMENT	SHADOW FILE	CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE
1) NOT POSTED		) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED
2)		) 2)
	ON SHADOW FILE	
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO	NET APPROPRIATIONS	
2) NOT POSTED		TRANSACTION CODE 052

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01) TRANSACTION CODE: 054 MAKE AVAILABLE AN APPROPRIATION RESERVATION ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 6275 RESERVED APPROPRIATIONS-OFFSET CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6270 RESERVED APPROPRIATIONS DR2 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED TO THE DOCUMENT OF THE POST OF OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD REVERSAL OF APPROPRIATION RESERVATION FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED WHEN APPROPRIATION IS AVAILABLE. USE POSTING FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED INDICATOR) AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLES.

SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD.

G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH ORIGINAL TC 052. VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- --- ALLOTMENT FILE -------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RESERVES 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE ------2) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

2) NOT POSTED

<sup>1)</sup> POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES	(MDANGACHTON ADDED (MODIFIED - 00/10/01)				
AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)							
	)55 DECREASE PENDING APE						
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO TH	E GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:				
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6250 PENDING APPRO	PRIATION REVISIONS				
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6260 PENDING APPRO					
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:		DR2	FRIATION REVISIONS-OFFSET				
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2					
VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3					
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3					
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4					
OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO: PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4					
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED						
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS				
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: MINUS				
		TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE				
SOURCE: CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED						
		ED TO RECORD DECREASE TO PENDING APPN RE	VISION USE				
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	-	POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH					
FIND DETAIL.		CONTROL IND), AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL I	אה) און דע פון פון				
FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	DECUIDED	ENTED A/C FIND F/C FIND DEL AND M	ETTION TO				
SUDGETARY ACCOUNTS.	REQUIRED	ENIER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DIL, AND M	EIROD. IO				
SUBSIDIARI ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	CONTROL IND), AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL I ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND M INCREASE A PENDING REVISION, USE TC 0	50. Inis				
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	ENTRY DOES NOT AFFECT THE APPROPRIATI	ON BALANCE.				
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED						
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY MAS	TER FILES AS FOLLOWS:					
DOCUME	ENT FILE	APPROPRIATION FILE	ALLOTMENT FILE				
* (NO MATCH	REOUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) ) POSTS AS DEBIT TO PENDING REVISIONS	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)				
1) NOT POSTED	1	) POSTS AS DEBIT TO PENDING REVISIONS	1) NOT POSTED				
_,	2	) NOT POSTED	2)				
	_		-,				
2)		CASH CONTROL FILE	GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED				
		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)				
	1	) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED				
	2	)	2)				
		•	•				
OPERAT	ING FILE						
1) NOT POSTED		VENDOR PAYMENT FILE	SUBSIDIARY FILE				
2)	1	) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED				
	_	REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE	2)				
		) NOT POSTED					
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	HADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:						
ALLOTMENT	SHADOM ETTE	CACH CONTROL CHADOW ETLE	GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE				
	-						
1) NOT POSTED		) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED				
2)	4	)	2)				
ADDDODD TA TO	N GUADON ETLE						
	ON SHADOW FILE						
1) NOT POSTED			mpanca certon cope off				
2)			TRANSACTION CODE 055				

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01) TRANSACTION CODE: 056 DECREASE APPROP REVISION-INCREASE PENDING REVISION ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS
CR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
DR2 6260 PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS-OFFSET
CR2 6250 PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS
DR3 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETTE
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED TO THE TOTAL PROPERTY. OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS NET BATCH BAL: MINUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD DECREASE TO APPN REVISION AND INCREASE FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED PENDING APPN REVISION. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL INDICATOR),
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL INDICATOR) TABLES. ENTER
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. TO POST
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED INCREASE TO PENDING REVISION ONLY, USE TC 050. VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ----- ---- ALLOTMENT FILE -------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO REVISIONS 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO PENDING REVISIONS 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----2) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS

2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE 056

1) NOT POSTED

2)

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

		VE TRANSACTION CODES	(TDANGAGTON ADDED/MODIETED, 09/10/01
********		AS OF 06/20/07 *************************	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01
TRANSACTION CODE: 061 RECORD			
INPUT CODING REQUIRE	EMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE O	GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALL VENDOR #: NOT ALL INVOICE #: NOT ALL CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY INDEX: OPT/AGY OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY	DEFINED DWED DWED DEFINED DEFINED DEFINED DEFINED DEFINED	DR1 6140 ALLOTMENTSOFFS CR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4	SET
PCA NO: OPT/AGY PROJECT #: OPT/AGY MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY SOURCE: NOT ALLC CHECK #: NOT ALLC	DEFINED CLAIM SCH	EQUENCE: 2 EDULE IMPACT: NONE ON REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS NET BATCH BAL: PLUS ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: NOT ALL APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALL SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALL G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALL VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALL		OR INCREASE FIRST QUARTER OR A USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORNALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S R (D23), IC, AND PA TABLES. QUE APPEAR ON THE A02 AND A03 ACC F DATE'.	ANNUAL RESPONDS 5, JARTERLY CORDING TO
TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND	SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FO	OLLOWS:	
DOCUMENT FILE  * (NO MATCH REQUIREM) 1) NOT POSTED		MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT  NOT POSTED
2)	* (NO 1) NOT POSTED 2)	MATCH REQUIREMENT)	GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS NOT POSTED
OPERATING FILE 1) NOT POSTED 2)			SUBSIDIARY FILE ) NOT POSTED
TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILE	1) NOT POSTED	RTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2	
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLO 2) NOT POSTED		1)	GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS ) NOT POSTED
APPROPRIATION SHADOW 1) NOT POSTED 2)	FILE		TRANSACTION CODE 061

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		i	ACTIVE TRANSACTIO	N CODES				
			AS OF 06/20/0				ION ADDED/MODIFI	
***************************************								
TRANSACTION CODE: 0	62 RECORD/INCREASE SE	COND QUARTER	ALLOTMENT					
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS		THIS TRANSACT	ION POSTS TO TH	E G	ENERAL LEDGER	AS FOLLOWS:	
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: MODIFIER: REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE: CHECK #: APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: FUND/FUND SOURCE: FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #: VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED	TRANS TO REG USE PO ALLOTI IC, AI		BUDGETARY (1) SECOND QUARTER T CORRESPONDS W N THE A/S, DESC. CARTERLY ALLOTME	ALL ITH RIP	OTMENT. THE TOR (D23), APPEAR ON	SECURITY GROUP: NET BATCH BAL: ACTIVE STATUS:	PLUS
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	IMARY AND SECONDARY M	ASTER FILES	AS FOLLOWS:					
DOCUME	NT FILE REQUIREMENT)		APPROPRIATION	EMENT)	1)	* (NO POSTS AS CREI NOT POSTED	ALLOTMENT FILE MATCH REQUIREME DIT TO 2ND QUART	 NT) ER ALLOTMENT
2)		* 1) NOT POST: 2)	CASH CONTROL (NO MATCH REQUIR ED	FILE EMENT)	1)	* (NO POSTS AS CREI	RANT PROJECT FIL MATCH REQUIREME DIT TO ALLOTMENT	E INT) 'S
1) NOT POSTED 2)	ING FILE	1) NOT POST			1)	NOT POSTED	SUBSIDIARY FILE	
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	1) NOT POST	REPORTABLE PAYMEN ED	T FILE	2)			
ALLOTMENT 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 2) NOT POSTED	SHADOW FILE NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POST	CASH CONTROL SHAD		1)		PROJECT SHADOW DIT TO ALLOTMENT	
APPROPRIATIO 1) NOT POSTED 2)	N SHADOW FILE						TRANSACTION C	ODE 062

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01) TRANSACTION CODE: 063 RECORD/INCREASE THIRD QUARTER ALLOTMENT ------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED DR2 VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED TO RECORD OR INCREASE THIRD QUARTER ALLOTMENT.

FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE

FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23),

BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON

SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE ACCOUNT.

G/L ACCOUNT #: G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ----- ---- ALLOTMENT FILE -------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
NOT POSTED \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 3RD QUARTER ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED NOT POSTED 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----2) ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT
NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ------ SUBSIDIARY FILE ------1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS 2) NOT POSTED 2) 2) NOT POSTED ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES	
		AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)
			*************
TRANSACTION CODE: 0	164 RECORD/INCREASE FOUR	TH QUARTER ALLOTMENT	
CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	- THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE	GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6140 ALLOTMENTSOF	FFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS	
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:		DR2	
		CR2	
VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
INVOICE #:	ODE ACY DESTREE	CR3	
CURRENI DOCUMENI #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO: PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:		CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD OR INCREASE FOURTH QUARTER A	ALLOTMENT.
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WI	TH THE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMEN	RIPTOR (D23),
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMEN	ITS APPEAR ON
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS C	OF DATE'.
FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY MAS	TER FILES AS FOLLOWS:	
DOCUME	INT FILE	APPROPRIATION FILE	ALLOTMENT FILE
* (NO MATCH	REOUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	1	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  .) NOT POSTED	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 4TH QUARTER ALLOTMENT
, ====	2		2) NOT POSTED
	_	•	_,
2)		CASH CONTROL FILE	GRANT PROJECT FILE
-,			* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	1	NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
		,	2) NOT POSTED
	-		Z) NOT TOBIED
OPERAT	ING FILE		
1) NOT POSTED		VENDOR PAYMENT FILE	SUBSIDIARY FILE
2)	1		1) NOT POSTED
2)	-	, NOT FORTED	I) NOI IODIED
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE	2)
	1	.) NOT POSTED	-,
TRANSACTION HPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:	, NOT TOUTED	
TIGHTOIT OF BITTED BIT			
ALLOTMENT	SHADOW FILE	CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE	GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE
	NET ALLOTMENTS 1		1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED			2) NOT POSTED
_,	-	•	_, <b></b>
APPROPRIATIO	ON SHADOW FILE		
1) NOT POSTED			
2)			TRANSACTION CODE 064
<b>4</b> ,			TIMIDACTION CODE 004

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

	ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES	
	AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01
*********	**************	*************
TRANSACTION CODE: 065 DECREASE I	FIRST QUARTER OR ANNUAL ALLOTMENT	
INPUT CODING REQUIREMENT	TS THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE	GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEF: REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEF: INDEX: OPT/AGY DEF: OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEF: PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEF: PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEF: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEF: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEF:	DR2 CR2 DR3 CNED CR3	
CHECK #: APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEF: FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEF: FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #: VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)  INED  TO RECORD DECREASE OF FIRST QUARTER OR INED  ALLOTMENT. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT COR INED  WITH THE ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A DESCRIPTOR (D23), IC, AND PA TABLES. ( ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON THE A02 AND A03 AC THE 'AS OF DATE'.  CONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE  ANNUAL RRESPONDS /S, QUARTERLY CCORDING TO
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED	APPROPRIATION FILE  * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED  2)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT  2) NOT POSTED
2)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED	GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS  2) NOT POSTED
OPERATING FILE 1) NOT POSTED 2)	VENDOR PAYMENT FILE	L) NOT POSTED
TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS	1) NOT POSTED	
ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -  1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENT  2) NOT POSTED		GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE L) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS 2) NOT POSTED
APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILM 1) NOT POSTED 2)	3	TRANSACTION CODE 065

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION C	CODES	
		AS OF 06/20/07		(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01
			*****	***********
TRANSACTION CODE: 0	66 DECREASE SECOND QUA	RTER ALLOTMENT		
CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION	POSTS TO THE GET	NERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6130 A		_
MODIFIER.	OFI/AGI DEFINED		ALLOTMENTSOFFSE	Γ
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2		
VENDOR #: INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2		
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3 CR3		
TNDEY.	OPT/AGI DEFINED	DR4		
OBJECT DETAIL.	OPT/AGI DEFINED	CR4		
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CKI		
INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO: PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2		SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NO	ONE	NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BU	JDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
SOURCE: CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		. ,	
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD DECREASE OF SEC	COND QUARTER ALLO	TMENT.
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE POSTING DETAIL THAT C	CORRESPONDS WITH !	ГНЕ
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN T	THE A/S, DESCRIPTO	OR (D23),
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	IC, AND PA TABLES. QUART	TERLY ALLOTMENTS A	APPEAR ON
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	USE POSTING DETAIL THAT C ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN T IC, AND PA TABLES. QUART THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING	TO THE 'AS OF D	ATE'.
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED			
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED			
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	IMARY AND SECONDARY MA	STER FILES AS FOLLOWS:		
DOCUME	NT FILE	APPROPRIATION FIL	E	ALLOTMENT FILE* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 2ND QUARTER ALLOTMENT
* (NO MATCH	REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREME	ENT)	(NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED		1) NOT POSTED 2)		POSTS AS DEBIT TO 2ND QUARTER ALLOTMENT NOT POSTED
		2)	2) 1	NOT POSTED
2)		CASH CONTROL FIL	GE	GRANT PROJECT FILE
•		* (NO MATCH REQUIREME	ENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
		1) NOT POSTED	1) 1	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
		2)	2) 1	NOT POSTED
00001	TVG			
1) NOT POSTED	'ING FILE	VENDOR PAYMENT ETT.	`F	SUBSIDIARY FILE
2)		1) NOT POSTED		NOT POSTED
2)		I) NOI FOBIED	1, 1	(OI FOBIED
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT F	FILE 2)	
		1) NOT POSTED	ŕ	
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:			
3.7.7.000/	GUADON ETTE	CAGII GOVERNOT GUARACT		CDANE DROTHER CHARGE THE
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO		CASH CONTROL SHADOW  1) NOT POSTED		GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED		1) NOT POSTED 2)	-	NOT POSTED
Z, MOI FOBIED		<u> </u>	2) 1	701 100120
APPROPRIATIO	N SHADOW FILE			
1) NOT POSTED				
2)				TRANSACTION CODE 066

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION		
		AS OF 06/20/0		(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)
				************
TRANSACTION CODE:	67 DECREASE THIRD QUAR	IER ALLOIMENI		
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACT	ION POSTS TO THE G	ENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6130	ALLOTMENTS	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6140	ALLOTMENTSOFFS	ET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR2		
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2		
INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3		
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3		
THEFT.	ODM / A CIV DESTREED	DR4		
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4		
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED			
OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE:	2	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE	NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
SOURCE: CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED			
ADDDODDTATTOM CVMDOT.	ODT/ACV DEETNED	TO RECORD DECREASE OF	THIRD OUARTER ALLO	TMENT.
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE POSTING DETAIL THA ALLOTMENT INDICATORS I IC, AND PA TABLES. QU THE A02 AND A03 ACCORD	r corresponds with	THE
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ALLOTMENT INDICATORS I	N THE A/S. DESCRIP	TOR (D23),
BUDGETARY SEO:	NOT ALLOWED	IC, AND PA TABLES. OU	ARTERLY ALLOTMENTS	APPEAR ON
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	THE A02 AND A03 ACCORD	ING TO THE 'AS OF	DATE'.
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED			
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED			
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY MA	STER FILES AS FOLLOWS:		
DOCUME	INT FILE	APPROPRIATION	FILE	ALLOTMENT FILE
* (NO MATCH	REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIR	EMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED		1) NOT POSTED	1)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 3RD QUARTER ALLOTMENT
		2)	2)	NOT POSTED
2)			FILE	GRANT PROJECT FILE
		* (NO MATCH REQUIR	EMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
		1) NOT POSTED		
		2)	2)	NOT POSTED
OPERA				
1) NOT POSTED	ING FILE	VENDOD DAVMENT		SUBSIDIARY FILE
2)		1) NOT POSTED	1)	NOT POSTED
		REPORTABLE PAYMEN	r ette 2)	
		1) NOT POSTED	I FIDE 2)	
TOANGACTION HODATES SE	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:	•		
TRANSACTION OFDERED DE	RADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS.			
ALLOTMENT	SHADOW FILE	CASH CONTROL SHAD	OW FILE	GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE
	NET ALLOTMENTS			POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED		2)	-	NOT POSTED
, <del></del>		•	_,	
APPROPRIATIO	N SHADOW FILE			
1) NOT POSTED				
2)				TRANSACTION CODE 067

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACRETATE REPARCACRETON CODEC

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES
		AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)
		***********************************
TRANSACTION CODE: 0	68 DECREASE FOURTH QUA	RTER ALLOTMENT
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: MODIFIER: REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS CR1 6140 ALLOTMENTSOFFSET DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: MINUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #: APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: FUND/FUND SOURCE: FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #: VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED	TO RECORD DECREASE OF FOURTH QUARTER ALLOTMENT. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23), IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	IMARY AND SECONDARY M	STER FILES AS FOLLOWS:
* (NO MATCH  1) NOT POSTED	NT FILEREQUIREMENT)	APPROPRIATION FILE
2)		CASH CONTROL FILE GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED  1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS 2) NOT POSTED
1) NOT POSTED 2)	'ING FILE	VENDOR PAYMENT FILE SUBSIDIARY FILE
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2) 1) NOT POSTED
ALLOTMENT 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 2) NOT POSTED		CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE  1) NOT POSTED  1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS 2) NOT POSTED
APPROPRIATIO 1) NOT POSTED 2)	N SHADOW FILE	TRANSACTION CODE 068

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES	(TD1) (G1 GT10) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01
			************
TRANSACTION CODE: 0	69 RECORD REVERSION OF	AN ALLOTMENT	
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO TH	E GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDIILE #.	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS	
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: MODIFIER:	ODT/ACY DESTRED	CR1 6140 ALLOTMENTSO	PPCPT
	- · ·		LLDEI
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:		DR2	
VENDOR #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO: PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD REVERSION OF AN ALLOTMENT.	CODING FOR
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	REVERSION OF THE ALLOTMENT MUST MATCH	THE INITIAL
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ALLOTMENT ENTRY.	
BUDGETARY SEO:	NOT ALLOWED		
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED		
FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	NOT ALLOWED		
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	IMARY AND SECONDARY MA	STER FILES AS FOLLOWS:	
INTERIOR OF BRIDE IN	Tranki into obcombinki rai	THE THEO IS TOLLOWS.	
DOCUME	NT FILE	APPROPRIATION FILE	ALLOTMENT FILE
* (NO MATCH		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED		L) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENT REVERSION
I) NOI FOSTED		2)	2) NOT POSTED
		4)	Z) NOI FOSIED
2)			CDANT DDATECT FILE
2)		+ (NO MARGII DEGLITHEMENT)	GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
		" (NO MAICH REQUIREMENT)	1) DOCTO AC DEDITE TO ALLOTHENTS
		•	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
		2)	2) NOT POSTED
00001			
_	'ING FILE		41D4TDT1D11 TTT
1) NOT POSTED			SUBSIDIARY FILE
2)		L) NOT POSTED	1) NOT POSTED
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE	2)
		L) NOT POSTED	
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:		
			GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO	NET ALLOTMENTS	L) NOT POSTED	1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED		2)	2) NOT POSTED
APPROPRIATIO	N SHADOW FILE		
1) NOT POSTED			
2)			TRANSACTION CODE 069

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION	I CODES			
		AS OF 06/20/0		(TRANSACTION	ADDED/MODIFIE	D: 08/17/01)
*******	*******	********	******	******	******	******
TRANSACTION CODE: 070	RECORD ESTIMATED REVEN	IUE				
INPUT CODING R	REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACT	ON POSTS TO THE G	ENERAL LEDGER AS	FOLLOWS:	
MODIFIER: OP REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OP VENDOR #: NO INVOICE #: NO CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OP INDEX: OP OBJECT DETAIL: NO PCA NO: OP PROJECT #: OP MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OP	OT ALLOWED OT ALLOWED PT/AGY DEFINED PT/AGY DEFINED OT ALLOWED PT/AGY DEFINED		ESTIMATED REVENUE ESTIMATED REVENUE  9 NONE BUDGETARY (1)	E-OFFSET	CURITY GROUP: T BATCH BAL: TIVE STATUS:	BUDGETS PLUS ACTIVE
CHECK #: NO APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: RE FUND/FUND SOURCE: RE FUND DETAIL: OP BUDGETARY SEQ: NO SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NO G/L ACCOUNT #: NO VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NO TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMA	OT ALLOWED EQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED EQUIRED PT/AGY DEFINED OT ALLOWED	TO RECORD ORIGINAL AND ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, I ENTER AT IC/PCA LEVEL I OP/GP FILE (Q AND F REI 1NNNNN, 2NNNNN OR 4NNNI ONLY ENTRY. USE TC 07:	REVISED ESTIMATED FUND DTL, AND METHO FOR AP FILE SUMMARY FORTS) DTL. USE SO IN. USE TC 074 FOR FOR GP FILE ONLY	REVENUE. DD. MAY AND DURCE CODE R OP FILE ENTRY.		
* (NO MATCH REQ	<b>-,</b>	* (NO MATCH REQUIR POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMA: NOT POSTED	MENT) CED REVENUE 1) 2)	* (NO MA'NOT POSTED	LOTMENT FILE - TCH REQUIREMEN	T)
2)		* (NO MATCH REQUIRED NOT POSTED	EMENT)	* (NO MA: POSTS AS DEBIT : NOT POSTED	TCH REQUIREMEN	T)
OPERATING 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL 2) NOT POSTED	FILEACCT 6231	VENDOR PAYMENT I	•	NOT POSTED	SIDIARY FILE -	
TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADO		REPORTABLE PAYMENT NOT POSTED	FILE 2)			
ALLOTMENT SHA 1) NOT POSTED 2)		CASH CONTROL SHADO	1)	GRANT PROPOSTS AS DEBIT 'NOT POSTED		
APPROPRIATION S 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST 2) NOT POSTED					TRANSACTION CO	DE 070

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01) TRANSACTION CODE: 071 REC ESTIMATED REVENUE/RECEIPTS-GP POST-NO AP POST -----INPUT CODING REOUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 6231 ESTIMATED REVENUE CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6241 ESTIMATED REVENUE-OFFSET REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL:

NOT ALLOWED

PCA NO:

PROJECT #:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:

OPT/AGY DEFINED MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 9
SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
REQUIRED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED TO BOTH DOTATION SYMBOL:
FUND/FUND SOURCE SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD ESTIMATED REVENUE WITH POSTING TO GRANT FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED PROJECT FILE ONLY. USE SOURCE CODE 1NNNNN, 2NNNNN OR 4NNNNN. USE TC 070 TO POST TO APPROPRIATION BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED AND GRANT PROJECT FILES. CAUTION: GRANT PROJECT SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED INFORMATION COULD DOUBLE IF BOTH TC 070 AND TC 071 ARE USED. VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- --- ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----2) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED RECEIPTS 2) 2) NOT POSTED ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) NOT POSTED ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED RECEIPTS 2) 2) 2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED

2)

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

			ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES				
			AS OF 06/20/07		(TRANSACTION ADDED		
				***	******	*****	******
TRANSACTION CODE: 0	73 RECORD BUDGET PLAN	- RE	IMBURSEMENTS				
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS		THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO TH	E G	NERAL LEDGER AS FOLLO	NS:	
INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED		DR1 6211 BUDGET PLAN, I CR1 6221 BUDGET PLAN, I DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4				
OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE: CHECK #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED REQUIRED NOT ALLOWED		POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)		SECURITY NET BATCI ACTIVE S	H BAL: F	LUS
	REQUIRED IF PCA NOT OPT/AGY DEFINED	<b>JSED</b>	TO RECORD BUDGET PLAN REIMBURSEMENTS TO OPERATING FILE ONLY. ENTER SOURCE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH CRITERIA AND Q REPORT SELECTION. USE APPROPRIATION AND ALLOTMENT FILE POST	YOU TC	19NN. USE BUDGET 020 FOR		
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	IMARY AND SECONDARY M	ASTER	FILES AS FOLLOWS:				
	NT FILE	- *			ALLOTMENT * (NO MATCH REG NOT POSTED	r file Quirement	· ')
2)		*	CASH CONTROL FILE (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) OT POSTED		GRANT PROJI * (NO MATCH REC NOT POSTED		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 2) NOT POSTED	ING FILEGL ACCT 6211	-	VENDOR PAYMENT FILE OT POSTED		SUBSIDIARY	Y FILE	
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	1) N	REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE OT POSTED	2)			
ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED 2)	SHADOW FILE		CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE DT POSTED		GRANT PROJECT : NOT POSTED	SHADOW FI	LE
APPROPRIATIO 1) NOT POSTED 2)	N SHADOW FILE				TRANSAG	CTION COL	DE 073

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01) TRANSACTION CODE: 074 RECORD BUDGET PLAN - REVENUE ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 6212 BUDGET PLAN, REVENUE CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6222 BUDGET PLAN, REVENUE-OFFSET REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR2 VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL:

NOT ALLOWED

PCA NO:

PROJECT #:

OPT/AGY DEFINED

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:

OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD BUDGET PLAN REVENUE WITH POSTING TO FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED OPERATING FILE ONLY. ENTER SOURCE 1NNNNN, 2NNNNN, FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED OR 4NNNNN. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED WITH YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA AND Q REPORT SELECTION. SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED USE TC 070 FOR APPROPRIATION AND GRANT PROJECT G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED FILE POSTING. VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6212 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------1) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE 074

1) NOT POSTED

2)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

#### ACRETATE REPARCACRETON CODEC

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07	(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)
******	******	*****************	
TRANSACTION CODE: 0	80 RECORD/INCREASE BUD	GET PLAN - EXPENDITURES	
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE	GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: MODIFIER: REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR1 6220 BUDGET PLAN, EX CR1 6210 BUDGET PLAN, EX DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4	PENDITURES-OFFSET PENDITURES
PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS NET BATCH BAL: PLUS ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: FUND/FUND SOURCE: FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #: VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED	TO RECORD BUDGET PLAN EXPENDITURES WITH OPERATING FILE ONLY. USE POSTING DETAI CORRESPONDS WITH YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA A SELECTION. USE TC 090 OR TC 091 FOR GR FILE POSTING.	POSTING TO L THAT ND Q REPORT ANT PROJECT
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	IMARY AND SECONDARY MA	STER FILES AS FOLLOWS:	
DOCUME * (NO MATCH 1) NOT POSTED			* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) ) NOT POSTED
2)		1) NOT POSTED 1	GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) ) NOT POSTED
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 2) NOT POSTED		VENDOR PAYMENT FILE	SUBSIDIARY FILE ) NOT POSTED
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2  1) NOT POSTED	
ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED 2)			GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ) NOT POSTED
APPROPRIATIO 1) NOT POSTED 2)	N SHADOW FILE		TRANSACTION CODE 080

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

	**************************************		(IRANSACIION ADDED/MODIFIED: U0/1U/U1/
	G REQUIREMENTS		NERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
INI OI CODIN	O REQUIREMENTS	THIS INDICATION TOSTS TO THE CE	Maidia addonk his follows:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6210 BUDGET PLAN, EXPE	
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6220 BUDGET PLAN, EXPE	NDITURES-OFFSET
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR2	
VENDOR #: INVOICE #:	NOT ALLOWED	CR2	
INVOICE #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3	
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3	
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4	
INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4	
PCA NO: PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:		CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE	NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
SOURCE: CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED		
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:		TO RECORD DECREASE IN BUDGET PLAN EXPEND POSTING TO OPERATING FILE ONLY. USE POST DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH YOUR BUDGET AND Q REPORT SELECTION. USE TC 090 OR TO	WITH
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING TO OPERATING FILE ONLY. USE POST	ING
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH YOUR BUDGET	CRITERIA
FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	AND Q REPORT SELECTION. USE TC 090 OR TC	091 FOR
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	GRANT PROJECT FILE POSTING.	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED		
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:			
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY MA	STER FILES AS FOLLOWS:	
DOCUME	NT FILE	APPROPRIATION FILE	ALLOTMENT FILE
* (NO MATCH	REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED			NOT POSTED
		2) 2)	
2)		CACH COMPONET ET E	CDANE DOCTECE ELLE
2)		CASH CONTROL FILE	+ (NO MARCH DECLIDENTE)
		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) L) NOT POSTED 1)	^ (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
			NOT POSTED
		2)	
OPERAT	ING FILE		
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO	GL ACCT 6210	VENDOR PAYMENT FILE	SUBSIDIARY FILE
2) NOT POSTED		L) NOT POSTED 1)	NOT POSTED
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2)	
		L) NOT POSTED	
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:		
ALLOTMENT	SUADOW FILE	CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE	CDANT DDO.TECT CUADOW FILE
1) NOT POSTED			NOT POSTED
2)		2) 1) NOT POSTED 1) 2)	MOI LONIED
4)		2)	
APPROPRIATIO	ON SHADOW FILE		
1) NOT POSTED			
2)			TRANSACTION CODE 081
-,			1141/211011011 0021 001

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

*******		AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01
		MENT & BUDGET PLAN-EXPENDITURES
TRANSACTION CODE:	084 RECORD ANNUAL ALLO	MENT & BUDGET PLAN-EXPENDITURES
CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6140 ALLOTMENTSOFFSET
MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	- · ·	DR2 6220 BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES-OFFSET
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2 6210 BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES
VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR3
CIERENT DOCUMENT #.	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3
TNDEX.	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4
OBJECT DETAIL.	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4
INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO: PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	
PPOTECT #.	OPT/ACV DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MILTI-DIDDOGE CODE.	OPT/ACY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSCARIOUS IMPACI: NONE NEI DAICH DAI: PLUS
	NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED	MO DEGOED ANNUAL ALLOMMENT AND DUDGET DIAN
APPROPRIATION SIMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD ANNUAL ALLOTMENT AND BUDGET PLAN
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	EXPENDITURES WITH POSTING TO OPERATING FILE AND
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	ALLOTMENT FILE. REFER TO TC 064 AND TC 080 FOR
FUND/FUND SOURCE: FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	RIMARY AND SECONDARY M	STER FILES AS FOLLOWS:
DOCUME	ENT FILE	APPROPRIATION FILE ALLOTMENT FILE
* (NO MATCH	REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
1) NOT POSTED		1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
_,		2) NOT POSTED
		-,
2)		CASH CONTROL FILE GRANT PROJECT FILE
·		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  1) NOT POSTED  1) NOT POSTED
		1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED
		2)
OPERAT	ING FILE	
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO	GL ACCT 6210	VENDOR PAYMENT FILE SUBSIDIARY FILE
2) NOT POSTED		1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED
_,		-,
		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2)
		1) NOT POSTED
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS	
		CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO	NET ALLOTMENTS	1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED		2)
APPROPRIATIO	ON SHADOW FILE	
1) NOT POSTED		
2)		TRANSACTION CODE 084

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

CR4

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: 086 RECORD ORIGINAL APPN, ALLOT + BUD PLAN ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET CR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS DR2 6140 ALLOTMENTS - OFFSET

CR2 6130 ALLOTMENTS

DR3 6220 BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES - OFFSET

CR3 6210 BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES

DR4

OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 2

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE

SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: RIDGEMENT

CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REOUTRED TO THE TOTAL PROPRIES OF THE TOTAL P TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS NET BATCH BAL: PLUS ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD ORIGINAL APPROPRIATION, FIRST QUARTER

SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED

FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED ALLOTMENT, AND BUDGET PLAN EXPENDITURES WITH FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING TO APPROPRIATION, OPERATING AND ALLOTMENT BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED FILE. REFER TO TC 010, TC 061 AND TC 080 FOR ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

1) NOT POSTED

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE -------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO APPROPRIATION BUDGET 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT

2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6210 2) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS 1) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

- 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
- 2) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED

2)

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

#### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01) TRANSACTION CODE: 088 INCREASE/DECREASE APPN, ALLOT + BUD PLAN ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 6120 CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET CR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS
DR2 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
CR2 6130 ALLOTMENTS
DR3 6220 BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES-OFFSET
CR3 6210 BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES
DR4 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4

OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 2

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE

SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETTER

CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED

REQUIRED

RECOURSES

PROVED

TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETTER

RECOURSES

RECOUR SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED TO RECORD INCREASE OR DECREASE (TC 088R) OF

FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED APPROPRIATION, ANNUAL OR FIRST QTR ALLOTMENT, AND FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED BUDGET PLAN EXPENDITURES. IF POSTING TO ORIGINAL BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED APPROPRIATION VERSUS APPROPRIATION REVISION, USE SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED TC 086/086R. REFER TO TC 011, TC 061 AND TC 080 G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED FOR ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

#### TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE -------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO REVISIONS 1) POST AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
2) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ------ GRANT PROJECT FILE ------2) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6210 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED 2) 2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS

2) NOT POSTED

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 09/13/05) TRANSACTION CODE: 089 REVISION DECREASING BUDGET PLAN & ALLOTMENT ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: DR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET DR2 6210 BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES
CR2 6220 BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURESDR3 REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED CR2 6220 BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES-OFFSET NOT ALLOWED CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR3 INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS NET BATCH BAL: PLUS SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED TO RECORD DECREASE IN BUDGET PLAN EXPENDITURES AND ANNUAL/FIRST QUARTER ALLOTMENT. REFER TO TC 065 AND TC 081 FOR ADDITIONAL COMMENTS. SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
NOT POSTED \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT 1) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6210 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED

2)

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01) AS OF 06/20/07

*******	******	**************
TRANSACTION CODE: 09	90 RECORD PROJECT BUDG	- ALLOWABLE
INPUT CODING	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: MODIFIER: REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR1 6295 BUDGET-OFFSET ACCOUNT-PROJECTS CR1 6280 BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS (PROJECTS ONLY) DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4
PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE: CHECK #: APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	REQUIRED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE  TO RECORD PROJECT BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS WITH  POSTING TO THE OPERATING AND GRANT PROJECT FILES
FUND/FUND SOURCE: FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #: VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED OPT/AGY DEFINED	POSTING TO THE OPERATING AND GRANT PROJECT FILES ONLY. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH IC (GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLE, YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA, AND YOUR Q REPORT SELECTION.
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	IMARY AND SECONDARY MA	TER FILES AS FOLLOWS:
* (NO MATCH I		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2)
2)		* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS 2) NOT POSTED
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO (2) NOT POSTED		VENDOR PAYMENT FILE SUBSIDIARY FILE NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED
TRANSACTION UPDATES SHA		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2) NOT POSTED
1) NOT POSTED 2)		CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS 2) NOT POSTED
APPROPRIATION 1) NOT POSTED 2)	N SHADOW FILE	TRANSACTION CODE 090

## TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTIO		( MD 2 MG 2 CM TO M 2 DD TD ( MODITUDE 00 /10 /01 )
		AS OF 06/20/0		(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)
			*****	***********
TRANSACTION CODE: 0	91 RECORD PROJECT BUDG	ET - OTHER COSTS		
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	THIS TRANSACT	ION POSTS TO THE	GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:
CLAIM SCHEDILE #•	NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6295	BUDGET-OFFSET A	CCOINT_DDO.IFCTS
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: MODIFIER:	OPT/AGY DEFINED			STS (PROJECTS ONLY)
		DR2	BUDGET OTHER CO	SIS (PRODECIS ONLI)
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED			
VENDOR #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR2		
VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	NOT ALLOWED	DR3		
CURRENT DOCUMENT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR3		
INDEX:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	DR4		
OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO: PROJECT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CR4		
PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED			
PROJECT #:	REQUIRED	POSTING SEQUENCE: CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	1	SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT:	NONE	NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
SOURCE:	NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED	TRANSACTION REGISTER:	BUDGETARY (1)	ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE
CHECK #:	NOT ALLOWED			
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	TO RECORD PROJECT BUDG	ET-OTHER COSTS WI	TH POSTING
FUND/FUND SOURCE:	REQUIRED	TO THE OPERATING AND G	RANT PROJECT FILE	S ONLY.
FUND DETAIL:	OPT/AGY DEFINED	USE POSTING DETAIL THA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLE,	T CORRESPONDS WIT	H IC (GLA
BUDGETARY SEQ:	NOT ALLOWED	ORG LEVEL IND) TABLE,	YOUR BUDGET CRITE	RIA, AND
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT:	NOT ALLOWED	YOUR Q REPORT SELECTION	N.	
FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED			
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED			
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	IMARY AND SECONDARY MA	STER FILES AS FOLLOWS:		
			FILE	ALLOTMENT FILE
* (NO MATCH	REQUIREMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIR	EMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED	:	1) NOT POSTED		) NOT POSTED
	:	2)	2	)
2)		CASH CONTROL	FILE	GRANT PROJECT FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
		* (NO MATCH REQUIR	EMENT)	* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
	:	1) NOT POSTED		) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGET OTHER COSTS
	;	2)	2	) NOT POSTED
OPERAT	ING FILE			
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO	GL ACCT 6290	VENDOR PAYMENT	FILE	SUBSIDIARY FILE
2) NOT POSTED	:	1) NOT POSTED	1	) NOT POSTED
		REPORTABLE PAYMEN	T FILE 2	)
	:	1) NOT POSTED		
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH	ADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:			
				GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE
1) NOT POSTED		1) NOT POSTED		) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGET OTHER COSTS
2)	:	2)	2	) NOT POSTED
	N SHADOW FILE			
1) NOT POSTED				
2)				TRANSACTION CODE 091

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

#### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: 092 ADJUST INCREASE ENCUM, ALLOT & PROJ BUDGET ALLOW

------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED

MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED

REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REOUIRED

CR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
DR2 6295 BUDGET-OFFSET ACCOUNT-PROJECTS
CR2 6280 BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS (PROJECTS ONLY)
DR3 6150 ENCUMBRANCES
CR3 6155 ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET
DR4 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED

CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

INDEX: REQUIRED

INDEX:
OBJECT DETAIL:
REQUIRED

PCA NO:
REQUIRED

PROJECT #:
REQUIRED

POSTING SEQUENCE:
6

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE:
OPT/AGY DEFINED
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE

TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)

SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

CHECK #:

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #:

NOT ALLOWED

NOT ALLOWED
DECREASING ADJUSTMENT.

TO RECORD INCREASE TO PROJECT BUDGET ALLOWABLE,
ENCUMBRANCE AND FIRST QTR ALLOTMENT ORIGINALLY
POSTED WITH TC 099. ENTRY COMBINES TC 090 AND TC
207. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT.
FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. USE TC 092R FOR
DECREASING ADJUSTMENT.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE -------

\* (MATCH REQUIRED) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADJUSTMENTS 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT

DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150 2) NOT POSTED 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADJUSTMENTS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS

2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES 1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

2) NOT POSTED

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6150 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- --- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------

2) G/L ACCT 6280 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS 1) NOT POSTED

2) 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

2) NOT POSTED

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

## ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

		ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES	
		AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/	
		******************************	***
TRANSACTION CODE: 0	96 ESTABLISH BUDGET PR	JECTIONS - EXPENDITURES	
INPUT CODIN	G REQUIREMENTS	- THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:	
CLAIM SCHEDULE #: MODIFIER: REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: VENDOR #: INVOICE #: CURRENT DOCUMENT #: INDEX: OBJECT DETAIL: PCA NO:	OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED	DR1 6225 BUDGET PROJECTIONS-OFFSET CR1 6224 BUDGET PROJECTIONS DR2 CR2 DR3 CR3 DR4 CR4	
PROJECT #: MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: SOURCE: CHECK #: APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: FUND/FUND SOURCE: FUND DETAIL: BUDGETARY SEQ: SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: G/L ACCOUNT #:	OPT/AGY DEFINED OPT/AGY DEFINED NOT ALLOWED NOT ALLOWED LOOKED UP BY PCA LOOKED UP BY PCA	POSTING SEQUENCE: 1  CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE  TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)  TO RECORD EXPENDITURE PROJECTIONS WITH NO POSTING TO THE STANDARD Q REPORTS. TC 096 IS FOR AGENCY EXPENDITURE PROJECTION REPORTS. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH IC (GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLE, YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA, AND YOUR Q	
G/L ACCOUNT #:	NOT ALLOWED	REPORT SELECTION.	
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS:	OPT/AGY DEFINED		
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	TMARY AND SECONDARY MA	TED ETTEC AC ECTIONS.	
TRANSACTION UPDATES PR	IMARY AND SECONDARY MA	TER FILES AS FOLLOWS:	
		APPROPRIATION FILE * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  ) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED  ) 2)	
2)		CASH CONTROL FILE # (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) # (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)  ) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED  2)	
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 2) NOT POSTED		VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED	
TRANSACTION UPDATES SH		REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE 2) ) NOT POSTED	
1) NOT POSTED 2)		CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE   1) NOT POSTED   1) NOT POSTED   2)	
APPROPRIATIO 1) NOT POSTED 2)	N SHADOW FILE	TRANSACTION CODE 096	

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

#### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01) TRANSACTION CODE: 097 ESTABLISH BUDGET PROJECTIONS - RECEIPTS ------INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS------ THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS: CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED DR1 6225 BUDGET PROJECTIONS-OFFSET MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6224 BUDGET PROJECTIONS REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED DR2 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR2 NOT ALLOWED INVOICE #: DR3 CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED CR3 INDEX: REOUIRED DR4 OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED CR4 POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS NET BATCH BAL: PLUS TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA

FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA

FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED

BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED

TO RECORD RECEIPT PROJECTIONS WITH NO POSTING THE STANDARD Q REPORTS. TC 097 IS FOR AGENCY

PROJECTION REPORTS. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT

CORRESPONDS WITH IC (GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLE,

SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED

YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA, AND YOUR Q REPORT SELECT: TO RECORD RECEIPT PROJECTIONS WITH NO POSTING TO YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA, AND YOUR Q REPORT SELECTION. G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE ------\* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REOUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- OPERATING FILE -----1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6225 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ---------- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------2) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2) 1) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS: ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED 2) 2) 2) ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----1) NOT POSTED 2) TRANSACTION CODE 097

#### TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

#### ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 06/20/07 (TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01) 

TRANSACTION CODE: 099 RECORD ENCUMBRANCE, ALLOT & PROJ BUDGET ALLOWABLE

-----INPUT CODING REOUIREMENTS-----THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

DR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED

OPT/AGY DEFINED CR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS MODIFIER:

REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED

CR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
DR2 6295 BUDGET-OFFSET ACCOUNT-PROJECTS
CR2 6280 BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS (PROJECTS ONLY)
DR3 6150 ENCUMBRANCES
CR3 6155 ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET
DR4 VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED

NOT ALLOWED INVOICE #:

CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED

INDEX: REQUIRED

OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED CR4

PCA NO: REQUIRED

PROJECT #: REQUIRED

MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED

CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE SECURITY GROUP: OTHER NET BATCH BAL: PLUS

TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED

APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA TO RECORD FIRST OUARTER OR ANNUAL ALLOTMENT,

FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS WITH POSTING TO THE APPN, FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED ALLOTMENT, OPERATING, GRANT PROJECT, AND DOCUMENT BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED FILE (ORIGINAL ENCUMBRANCE). REFER TO TC 061, TC SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED 090 AND TC 211 FOR ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED

VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ------ APPROPRIATION FILE ------ ALLOTMENT FILE -------

\* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----2) NOT POSTED

\* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

NOT POSTED \* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS

2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES 1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6150 ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ------

2) G/L ACCT 6280 1) NOT POSTED 1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 2)

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ------ CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS 1) NOT POSTED 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS

2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES 2) 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

2) NOT POSTED TRANSACTION CODE 099